BUILD A SWEEP/FUNCTION GENERATOR FOR YOUR WORKBENCH



Build the Retrofit old equipment and add remote-control

convenience to new projects

Solve the **Resistor Cube** and test your DC circuit skills

All about Linear and Switching

power-supply regulation

Build the Micro-Lights and learn how to

and learn how to put a microcontroller to work

Working with the 587 Tone Decou integrated circuit \$3.50 U.S. \$3.95 CAN. A GERNSBACK PUBLICATION

DECEMBER 1994

NOW

B

www.americanradiohistory.com

We Only Skimped On The Price. Introducing The Fluke Series 10—From \$69.95

Fluke quality: Made in the USA by Fluke, with the same rugged reliability that's made us the world leader in digital multimeters. Count on hard-working high performance and a two-year warranty to back it up.

Actual size: Easy to carry, easy to use.

New! V Chek[™]: For fast accurate checks on power sources and supplies, set your meter on V Chek and let it do the rest. V Chek will determine continuity/ohms; if voltage is present, it will *automatically* change modes to measure AC or DC volts, whichever is detected. For most initial troubleshooting checks, here's the only setting you need to make.

Autoranging with manual option: Your choice, depending on your situation.

> Sleep Mode: Shuts itself off if you forget, extending long battery life even further.

> > New! Slide switch and a few pushbuttons control all functions: Designed for true one-hand operation.

Fast, accurate tests and measurements: AC and DC voltage measurements to 600 volts, ohms to 40 MQ; audible continuity test; and diode test.



ATIMANAX

╟

Q GHEK

OFFO

VDC ===

VAC

COM

600V

Large, easy-to-read display: 4000 count digital readout.

> New! Min/Max record with relative time stamp and Continuity Capture[™]: Makes intermittent problems easier to find. Records highs and lows—and "time stamps" when they occurred. In continuity mode, opens or shorts as brief as 250 μs are captured and displayed.

 $\begin{array}{l} \textbf{Capacitance:} \ \text{Autoranging from} \\ .001 \ \mu\text{F to } 9999 \ \mu\text{F}. \ \text{No need to carry} \\ a \ \text{dedicated capacitance meter.} \end{array}$

For high performance at Fluke's lowest price, get your hands on the new Series 10. Stop by your local Fluke distributor and feel what a powerful difference the right multimeter makes—at the right price. For a free product brochure or the name of your nearest distributor, call 1-800-87-FLUKE.

Fluke 10	Fluke 11	Fluke 12
\$69.95 4000 count digital display 1.5% basic dc volts accuracy 2.9% basic ac volts accuracy 1.5% basic ohms accuracy Fast continuity beeper Diode Test Sieep Mode Two-year warrenty	579.95 V Chek Capacitance .001 to 9999 µf 4000 count digital display 0 9% basic dc volts accuracy 1 9% basic dc volts accuracy 0.9% basic ohms accuracy Fast continuity beeper Diode Test Sleep Mode Two-year warrenty	S95.00 V Chek Min/Max recording with relative time-stamp Continuity Capacitance 001 to 9999 µf 4000 count digital display 0.9% basic do volt accuracy 1.9% basic do volt accuracy 0.9% basic ohms accuracy Fast continuity begper Didde Test Siege Mode Two-year warrenty
*Suggested U.S. list		Optional holster will tilt-stand availabl

The New Series 10. A Small Price For A Fluke.

- Antonio

©1993 John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. All rights reserved. Prices and specifications subject to change. Ad No. 00368.



Safety—a Fluke standard: Designed to meet UL1244, IEC 1010, CSA and VDE safety requirements; extensive overload protection built in.

SELECI

RARGE

New! TL75 Hard Point™ Test Leads: Comfort grip with extra strong tips for extended service life.

CIRCLE 121 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD.

the display.

Audible Continuity:

checks, just listen for

To perform fast continuity

the beep; no need to watch

www.americanradiohistory.com



NRI training lets you earn while you learn

Now you can join the ranks of skilled professional locksmiths currently earning \$30.00 an hour or more! With NRI's all-new locksmithing courses, you get practical experience right from the very first day ... learning everything you need to know to get started in a high-profit locksmithing business of your own. NRI's complete locksmithing training covers installation and operation of :

- modern and rare door locks
- safe and vault locks
- modern security systems
- personal identification numbers
- closed-circuit TV systems
- American- and foreign-made automotive locks.

Hands-on training includes important tools of the trade

Your NRI locksmithing training includes hands-on projects designed to give you the skills you need to tackle any locksmithing job that comes your way. Depending on the course you choose, you train with and keep:

- Ilco 027A key making machine
- an assortment of locks and keys
- 21-piece Car Opening Kit
- home security system
- Viper 500 auto alarm system
- how-to videos
- fully illustrated lessons

NRI assures you learn the trade secrets of the pros as you train with all the equipment you need for success and future security as the boss of your own locksmithing business.

Choose the course that's right for you

NRI's Master Locksmithing course covers all the bases. But if you need only basic locksmithing skills or want to specialize in automotive locks or home security servicing, you now have your choice of four all-new courses!

To find out how you can take advantage of the huge market that exists for locksmiths — and start earning top dollar in a full- or parttime business of your own — send for your FREE four-course catalog

www.americanradiohistorv.com

today. If the coupon is missing, write to NRI Schools, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

MAIL COUPON OR CALL 1-800-321-4634 Ext. 1059





Vol. 65 No. 12

1

994

ON THE COVER

33 BUILD THE RETRO-REMOTE

One major problem common to home-built electronics gear is that, unlike similar store-bought consumer-electronics items, it isn't remote controlled. That's because there hasn't been any "off the shelf" circuitry available

for adding remote control—until now, that is. The Retro-Remote is a versatile circuit that can be configured to remotely control home entertainment systems, car stereos, security systems, robotics, and almost any other project that



DECEMBER

could be enhanced by the addition of remote control. Use the Retro-Remote with that old television set, or add it to the next project you plan to build!

— Tod T. Templin

BUILD THIS

39 MICRO LIGHTS Put the PIC16C71 micro-controller to worlk producing your own mini light show. — Dan Retzinger



45 SOLVING THE RESISTOR



Try this challenging, classic exercise in electronics! — Stanley T. Muntz

53 Sweep/Function Generator

> This versatile instrument creates sine, triangle, and square



waves, and provides a horizontal sweep for an oscilloscope. — *C.V. Carlson*

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers. ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) December 1994. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735, Second-Class Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$19.97, Canada \$27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$3.50. © 1994 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER. Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

DECEMBER 1994

TECHNOLOGY



R7 TONE DECODER

All about the LM567 integrated circuit. - Ray Marston





The strengths and weaknesses of linear-and switchingregulated power supplies. -- Larry R. Luchi

DEPARTMENTS

R VIDEO NEWS What's new in this fast-changing field. - David Lachenbruch



- 78 **COMPUTER CONNECTIONS** The problem with software documentation. - Jeff Holtzman
- Π HARDWARE HACKER Powerful new PIC software, unique direct-toner decals, and long-range remote-control. - Don Lancaster

2R

AUDIO UPDATE The sound of digital compression. - Larry Klein



AND MORE

- 94 **ADVERTISING SALES** OFFICES
- 94 **ADVERTISING INDEX**
- 89 **BUYER'S MART**
- 12 LETTERS

- 10 NEW LIT **New Products** 20
- WHAT'S NEWS 4



Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF. CET. Editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

BRIAN C. FENTON, editor MARC SPIWAK, associate editor NEIL SCLATER, associate editor TERI SCADUTO, assistant editor JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN computer editor **ROBERT GROSSBLATT, CITCUITS editor** LARRY KLEIN, audio editor DAVID LACHENBRUCH contributing editor DON LANCASTER contributing editor **EVELYN ROSE, editorial assistant**

ART DEPARTMENT ANDRE DUZANT, art director RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT RUBY M. YEE, production director KAREN S. BROWN advertising production KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL

production assistant

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

JACQUELINE P. CHEESEBORO circulation director WENDY ALANKO

circulation analyst THERESA LOMBARDO circulation assistant

MICHELE TORRILLO reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics Cover design by David Loewy Photography by Earl Ripling

Electronics Now is indexed in Applied Science & Technology Index, and Readers Guide to Periodical Literature, Academic Abstracts, and Magazine Article Summaries

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact circulation department for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 94. Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices 1-516-293-3000. Subscriber Customer Service: 1-800-28-0652. Order Entry for New Subscribers: 1-800-999-7139.



December 1994, Electronics Now

WHAT'S NEWS

A review of the latest happenings in electronics.

Iridium System Funds Raised

Motorola has surprised its critics and skeptics by raising the initial \$1.57 billion it needs to build a global telephone system based on 66 small satellites. The 66 satellites are 11 fewer than the 77 originally planned for the Iridium system, and the date for the start of service has been pushed back two years to 1998.

Iridium Inc. is the Motorola subsidiary formed four years ago to manage the project named for a white, brittle metal with an atomic number of 77—the same as the number of satellites originally planned. Iridium is used in watch bearings, pen points, and scientific instruments because of its resistance to corrosive chemicals.

The Motorola company will be responsible for launching the satellites and building a \$3.4 billion global network that will permit people anywhere in the world to talk to each other over handheld wireless telephones. The satellites are now being built, and Iridium executives say that they can finance the rest of the project through debt offerings. However, Motorola has had to increase its investment in Iridium to more than 25% rather than reduce it as it had hoped to do.

Each satellite includes computerbased switch gear to relay signals to companion satellites around the world in the 1.610- to 1.627 GHz band. The system is intended to permit telephone communication between two persons thousands of miles apart without ever making use of telephone land lines.

256-mega DRAM chip developed

South Korea's Samsung Electronics has developed the world's first 256-megabit DRAM (dynamic random access memory). The device has 268 million fully functioning



MOTOROLA'S IRIDIUM SYSTEM: Global wireless telephone coverage will be provided by 66 satellites arranged 11 to each of six low polar orbits (LEO).

memory cells. According to Samsung, the process technology developed for manufacturing the DRAM is also suitable for mass producing super-fast, large-scale, lowpower-consuming memories with sub-micron geometries.

The Samsung DRAMs are made with a 0.25-micron CMOS process which permits each device to store the equivalent of 2000 newspaper pages. The company expects that the DRAMs will find applications in computer main memory and in highperformance workstations. It also sees the devices assuming a major role in HDTV and multimedia products of the future.

Samsung says it was the first

company to develop the 64-megabit DRAM, a feat it accomplished two years ago. Samples of the 256megabit DRAM are expected to be available to key customers between 1997 and 1998, and full-scale production is forecast by the turn of the century.

Joint-venture DRAM manufacturing facility

Texas Instruments and Hitachi plan to build the semiconductor industry's first joint-venture manufacturing plant in the United States. The half-billion dollar wafer fabrication facility will produce 16- and 64megabit dynamic random access *(Continued on page 8)*



Analog Module: Tuning an RF front end.



M.A. Chapman Oceanside, California

Electronics Workbench gives you the freedom to quickly translate your design concepts and specs into a workable circuit. Fine tune effortlessly. Play what if scenarios. And monitor the circuit response. The simulated components and test instruments work just like the real thing.



Digital Module: Analyzing a logic circuit.

With a full complement of professional test instruments and an unlimited supply of components, it's the ideal proving ground for your design concepts. Electronics Workbench puts you in control. Guaranteed!*

The standard for simplicity and power for over six years, Electronics Workbench is the most popular tool of its kind. It has gained worldwide acclaim as the ideal complement to any test bench. Fact: Over 90% of our customers recommend it to their friends and colleagues.



Electronics Workbench[®] The electronics lab in a computer[™] Call: 800 263-5552

INTERACTIVE IMAGE TECHNOLOGIES LTD. 908 Niagara Falls Blvd. #068. North Tonawanda, NY 14120-2060 Telephone: (416) 361-0333 FAX: (416) 368-5799

*30-day money-back guarantee. Prices in U.S. dollars, shipping \$15. Offer vaid in U.S. and Canada only. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 126 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com



5

INTERACTIVE

VIDEO NEWS

What's new in the fast-changing video industry.

DAVID LACHENBRUCH

• Projection TV takes off. The growth of home theater, better pictures, more models, and somewhat lower prices have contributed to an unexpectedly strong growth of projection TV. Sales in 1994's first seven months were up almost 37% from 1993. U.S. Precision Lens, which manufactures plastic lenses for about 80% of projection TVs, has raised its forecast of sales this year to as many as 650,000 sets from its prediction early this year that 535,000 would be sold, despite prices starting in the \$2,500-and-up area.

The company gives these basic reasons for projection's "explosive growth: "(1) Big-screen sets constitute "the only profitable segment of color TV." (2) "The new sets feature significant improvements, including a smaller footprint than most large-screen direct-view models." (3) "Dramatic growth of home theater" has spurred retailers to give effective demonstrations and add more floor space for projection. (4) "More emphasis on sports and movies in viewing has increased demand for bigger screens, and this will grow with such developments as direct satellite broadcasting and video-on-demand.'

 HDTV tests successful. The first field tests involving the Grand Alliance high-definition system were described as "incredibly successful" by Mark Richer, chairman of the Systems Evaluation and Testing Working Party. The Charlotte, North Carolina, tests were the first over-the-air evaluations. However, they involved only transmission subsystems. Earlier tests had been conducted in the lab. For the on-air tests, digital data stream was transmitted using the system's eightlevel vestigial sideband transmission modem, and measurements were made at 199 sites on VHF and UHF channels. The tentative schedule calls for the construction of a full



Sales of projection TVs, such as the SharpVision XV-H35U LCD projection system pictured here, have risen dramatically, thanks in part to the growing popularity of bigscreen sets and home theater, and an increased emphasis on movie and sports viewing.

HDTV system prototype this winter, to be followed by lab tests this winter and over-the-air field tests of the full system in the U.S. and Canada in 1995.

• "Magic Wand" for TV? With the coming of interactive TV comes another problem: How will humans interface with the set? Current infrared remotes are insufficient and computer techniques are inappropriate, according to think tanks addressing the problem. One study by a team at AT&T Bell Laboratories set up these criteria for a remote interface to interactive TV:

(1) It must move the cursor smoothly on the screen. (2) It must be cordless. (3) The user must be able to hold and operate it with one hand. (4) It must be energy efficient and battery powered. (5) It must be simple. (6) It must be usable in the dark. (7) It must have few moving parts. (8) The cursor shouldn't be on screen at all time, but the user should be able to activate it easily. (9) It must be foolproof and resistant to errors if the wrong button is pressed. (10) It should be easy to use for children, the elderly, and both left- and right-handed people. (11) It should easily point to any cell in a 10×10 matrix from over 20 feet away. (12) It should be popcorn and coffee resistant. (13) Its use should be intuitive, at least as easy as a trackball or mouse.

The study found that computer interfaces fall short. Touchpads can't be used, nor can a 70-button computer keyboard, and users "do not want to have a screen cluttered with the TV equivalent of the PC tool bar and menu."

After a series of tests, the researchers said that the first generation of interactive TVs might have "a new wand-like pointing technology," which has proven so far to be "the most promising in selecting choices and moving objects on a TV monitor." This control device "will look very much like a cross between (Continued on page 8)

900 MHz breakthrough!

New technology launches wireless speaker revolution

Recoton develops breakthrough technology which transmits stereo sound through walls, ceilings and floors up to 150 feet.

By Charles Anton

f you had to name just one new product "the most innovative of the year," what would you

choose? Well, at the recent International Consumer Electronics Show, critics gave Recoton's new wireless stereo speaker system the Design

and Engineering Award for being the "most innovative and outstanding new product."

Recoton was able to introduce this whole new generation of powerful wireless speakers due to the advent of 900 MHz technology. This newly approved breakthrough enables Recoton's wireless speakers to rival the sound of expensive wired speakers.

Recently approved technology. In June of 1989, the Federal Communications Commission allocated a band of radio frequencies stretching from 902 to 928 MHz for wireless, in-home product applications. Recoton, one

of the world's leading wireless speaker manufacturers, took advantage of the FCC ruling by creating and introducing a new speaker system that utilizes the recently approved frequency band to transmit clearer, stronger stereo signals throughout your home.

150 foot range through walls!

Recoton gives you the freedom to listen to music wherever you want. Your music is no longer limited to the room your stereo is in. With the wireless headphones you can listen to your TV, stereo or CD player while you move freely between rooms, exercise or do other activities. And unlike infrared headphones, you don't have to be in a line-of-sight with the transmitter, giving you a full 150 foot range.

The headphones and speakers have their own built-in receiver, so no wires are needed between you and your stereo. One transmitter operates an unlimited number of speakers and headphones.



to wireless speakers over a 75,000 square foot area.

Crisp sound throughout your home. Just imagine being able to listen to your stereo, TV, VCR or CD player in any room of your home with-

out having to run miles of speaker wire. Plus, you'll never have to worry about range because the new 900 MHz technology allows

stereo signals to travel over distances of 150 feet or more through walls, ceilings and floors without losing sound quality.

One transmitter, unlimited receivers. The powerful transmitter plugs into a headphone, audio-out or tape-out jack on your stereo or TV component, transmitting music wirelessly to your speakers or headphones. The speakers plug into an outlet. The one transmitter can broadcast to an unlimited number of stereo speakers and headphones. And since each speaker contains its own built in receiver/amplifier, there are no wires running from the stereo to the speakers.

Full dynamic range. The speaker, mounted in

a bookshelf-sized acoustically constructed cabinet, provides a two-way bass reflex design for individual bass boost control. Full dynamic range is achieved by the use of a 2" tweeter and 4" woofer. Plus, automatic digital lock-in

AWARD WINNING WIRELESS SPEAKER Tuned ports

2" tweeter

4" woofer



Don't take our word for it. Try it yourself. We're so sure you'll love the new award-winning Recoton wireless speaker system that we offer you the Dare to Compare Speaker Challenge. Compare Recoton's rich sound quality to that of any \$200 wired speaker. If you're not completely convinced that these wireless speakers offer the outstanding same

sound quality as wired speakers, simply return them within 30 days for a full "No Questions Asked" refund.

Recoton's Design and Engineering Award



www.americanradiohistory





Breakthrough wireless speaker design blankets your home with music.

tuning guarantees optimum reception and eliminates drift. The new technology provides static-free, interference-free sound in virtually any environment. These speakers are also self-amplified; they can't be blown out no matter what your stereo's wattage.

Stereo or hi-fi, you decide. These speakers have the option of either stereo or hi-fi sound. You can use two speakers, one set on right channel and the other on left, for full stereo separation. Or, if you just want an extra speaker in another room, set it on mono and

listen to both channels on one speaker. Mono combines both left and right channels for hi-fi sound. This option lets you put a pair of speakers in the den and get full stereo separation or put one speaker in the kitchen and get complete hi-fi sound.



These wireless stereo headphones have a built-in receiver.

Factory direct savings. Our commitment to quality and factory direct pricing allows us to sell more wireless speakers than anyone! For this reason, you can get these speakers far below retail with our 30 day "Dare to Compare" money-back guarantee and full one year manufacturer's warranty. For a limited time, the Recoton transmitter is only \$69. It will operate an unlimited number of wireless speakers priced at \$89 and wireless headphones at \$59 each. Your order will be processed in 72 hours and shipped UPS.

Recoton Transmitter (you must have a transmitter Wireless products compatible with the Recoton transmitter: Recoton Wireless Speaker.....\$89 \$9 S&H Recoton Wireless Headphones \$69 \$6 S&H Please mention promotional code 165-ET1102

For fastest service call toll-free 24 hours a day



To order by mail send check or money order for the total amount including S&H (VA residents add 4.5% sales tax). Or charge it to your credit card by enclosing your account number and expiration date. Send to:



2820 Waterford Lake Drive Suite 106 Midlothian, Virginia 23113

WHAT'S NEWS

continued from page 4

memories (DRAMs).

The demand for DRAMs is expected to outpace Texas Instrument's existing production facilities. The plant will be built in Richardson, Texas. That site was selected because of the presence of a large pool of skilled semiconductor workers in the Dallas-Richardson region. It is expected that more than 500 persons will be employed when the plant is fully operational. Production is expected to begin in the third or fourth quarters of 1996.

Most of the plant will be owned by Texas Instruments and Hitachi, but other minority investors are participating. The joint-venture arrangement allows the two companies to work together and share the financial burden of a leading-edge wafer fab facility in an increasingly multinational industry.

It might not have been feasible for either of the major participants to finance the advanced facility with its own resources. It can be expected that there will be more joint ventures in the industry because of the spiraling costs of constructing facilities capable of manufacturing sub-micron dimension semiconductor devices.

Texas Instruments and Hitachi have been cooperating on memorydevice research and development since 1988 when they shared technology for fabricating the 16-megabit DRAM. The two companies worked together to develop 64megabit DRAMs in 1991 and 256megabit DRAMs in 1993.

Quadrillion-watt laser

A new laser beam that is expected to produce ten times the power of Nova, the world's most powerful laser, is under construction at the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.

Called the Petawatt Laser, it will make use of only one of Nova's ten beams and yet produce a tenfold increase in power by reducing laser pulse duration by a factor of 1000. (A petawatt is a quadrillion watts.) It will be installed in beam line six of the Nova laser.

When the Petawatt Laser is completed in December 1995, it will generate 1000-trillion watts (onequadrillion watts) of peak power, in pulses as short as a half-trillionth of a second. For that extraordinarily short interval, this power is about a thousand times the output of the entire electrical generation capability of the United States.

The ten-beam Nova laser now produces 100-trillion watts of power, or one-tenth of the output of the U.S. electrical grid, in less than a billionth of a second.

New short-pulse laser technologies have also permitted the development of a new concept called "Fast Ignition" by Lawrence Livermore researchers. This technique will ignite the tiny deuteriumtritium fuel capsule in a laser fusion implosion.

Fusion occurs when heavy isotopes of hydrogen combine and release energy—a process that powers the sun and other stars. Fusion is being studied at Livermore because similar conditions occur in the detonation of nuclear weapons and because it is a potentially safe, clean, and almost unlimited source of energy.

Two lasers are teamed in Fast Ignition. The first laser would employ conventional fusion techniques to implode the deuterium-tritium fuel capsule, while asecond intense laser (like the Petawatt Laser) would initiate the fusion reaction within a few trillionths of a second.

This concept could substantially reduce the requirements for laser energy and implosion symmetry needed for laser fusion, compared to those required by conventional laser fusion. In the past, conventional laser fusion experiments have uniformly imploded spherical, pinhead-sized fuel capsules, forming a hot spot in the center and hotter temperatures—up to 100 million degrees—as the hydrogen fuel was compressed.

Now, with Fast Ignition, the heating phase is separated from the implosion phase. However, it works in a region of new and untested physics where the laser intensities are one-million times greater than those of the Nova laser. Ω

VIDEO NEWS

continued from page 6

the common TV remote and a computer light pen." However, the report said, "the next generation will explore new, less computer-like technologies."

The research team pointed to a common misunderstanding-particularly in the computer industrythat in the future a computer will substitute for the home TV. "The primary competition for interactive TV," said the report, "is not CompuServe or Lexus, but rather the L.L. Bean catalog, the corner video store, Newsweek and the friendly clerk at the local travel agency. Customers will not tolerate frustration and service providers will not accept abandoned connections." Any interface must be usable by everyone and "offer a wide variety of choices in an environment known for its comfortable simplicitynamely, TV watching.'

Flash memory camcorder.

The long-sought goal of a video recording system with no moving parts is in sight, according to Hitachi, which says it expects to market a consumer camcorder which uses flash memory instead of tape as its recording medium within five years. Hitachi even demonstrated an early prototype which played back full-motion color and stereo sound. As Hitachi currently plans it, the camcorder will weigh about 10 ounces and will provide 30 minutes of color recording using as the storage device a 400-megabit multilayered flash memory about the size of a sugar cube. According to Hitachi's preliminary design, the camcorder would use a single-chip MPEG-1 encoder/decoder and have an electronic zoom system, further eliminating moving parts. Hitachi says that since the MPEG-1 encoder might not supply adequate picture quality, it's developing a proprietary compression algorithm. In addition to the solid-state video inemory, Hitachi says it's developing a hard disK as a possible camcorder storage medium.

(Continued on page 16)



CIRCLE 95 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

December 1994, Electronics Now

LETTERS

Write to Letters, Electronics Now, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735

SORRY, WRONG NUMBER

We inadvertently published the wrong part number for the two transistors in the "Light-Controlled Sound-Effect Generator" (Electronics Now, Sept. 1994, page 65). The correct part number for both transistors is D44C11. They are bipolar junction transistors, alternatesourced by Harris Semiconductor, Motorola, and other manufacturers.—Editor

SCHOLARSHIP COMPETITION

The National Science Teachers Association (NSTA) and Duracell have announced their 13th annual Duracell/NSTA Scholarship Competition open to *all* students enrolled full-time in a high-school (grades 9 to 12) in the United States or its territories.

The students are asked to design and build working devices or circuits that are powered by Duracell batteries. Each submission must be accompanied by a two-page description stating possible applications, a schematic diagram, and a photograph of the device. The top 100 finalists will be asked to send in their creations for the final judging. The deadline for this year's competition is January 13, 1995.

One first-place, two secondplace, ten third-place, 25 fourthplace, and 59 fifth-place awards will be made. They will be U.S. Savings bonds in denominations from \$20,000, to \$100. In addition, the top six winners, their parents, and their teacher/sponsors will be flown to the site of the NSTA National Convention to attend an awards banquet held in the winners' honor.

Teacher/sponsors of the top six winners will receive personal computers; lesser awards will go to teacher/sponsors of the other 94 top finalists. Everyone entering the competition will receive a gift and a certificate.

I would like to emphasize that most students can compete in this

contest. Students are asked to think up original ideas for circuits or mechanism and build them by themselves. However, the rules permit contestants to seek technical advice from a teacher, parent, or a science/technology professional.

An Official Entry Form can be obtained by writing to Duracell/NSTA Scholarship Competition, 1840 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, VA 22201-3000, or by calling 703-243-7100. ERIC CROSSLEY Manager, Industry/Education Programs National Science Teachers Association

BATTERY-BACKUP CORRECTION

A professor I had in college once told me that errors are propagated in technical magazines, and my experience in the electronics field has shown this to be true. The response to the first question in September's "Q&A" column is incorrect. The fault is in the way the capacitor is connected in the circuit shown as Fig. 1.

"Q&A" states that the capacitor will "swallow any voltage glitches" and provide power when the battery is removed. The 1 microfarad capacitor is in parallel with diode D2 and resistor R, so, based upon fundamental electrical circuit principles, the same voltage is across all three components.

When the circuit is forward biased (system voltage is zero), there will be a voltage drop of approximately 0.6 volts across the capacitor. Thus the capacitor's voltage will be 0.6 volts. Resistor R forms an RC discharge circuit that defeats the objective of providing energy during battery replacement.

Once the battery is removed, no voltage will flow to the backup circuit because the negative terminal is not connected to the circuit common, and the capacitor will discharge through the RC circuit. To provide power during battery removal, the capacitor's negative terminal should connected to the system common. Then the battery can be removed, and the capacitor will supply energy to the circuit. PHIL LEYVA Hollister, CA

MORE DIVERSITY ANTENNA

The "Diversity Antenna" project (*Electronics Now*, Nov. 1993, page 31) offers spectacular improvement in reception for all FM stereo listeners. Unfortunately, the circuit wont't work for FM mono, AM, shortwave, TV, amateur radio, and CB listeners.

I'd like to see the diversity antenna redesigned or adapted to work from the automatic gain control (AGC) voltage of receivers of those other signals. I think most *Electronics Now* readers would have no difficulty finding the place where the circuit would be connected in their receivers.

Over the years I have spent more than \$1000 for equipment that helps me to receive an FM mono station 120 miles away more clearly. However, I still experience signal fading and total signal loss from time to time. A diversity antenna circuit could have solved my problem—if it worked from the AGC.

I am sure that many other readers would appreciate it if the authors, John Neves and Bill Lewis, could adapt the circuit for receivers that do not have a 19-kHz pilot signal. Then the rest of us could all enjoy hiss-free reception. EDMUND G. GOOD Harrisburg, PA

TUBE TALK

I eagerly reached for *Electronics* Now, excited by the "TubeHead." article. However, I was disappointed when I realized that the preamplifier receiving tubes are run at low voltage, in their nonlinear regions. Moreover, John Simonton's intro-

s**100**

Cash back on any TekMeter. See your distributor today!

TekMeter[®] can show you the answer before you even know the question.

TekMeter[™] is the new handheld instrument from Tektronix that combines the functions of a DMM and an oscilloscope. It's practically "auto everything." Which in the service business means you'll get the answers you need faster than ever before.

It's easy. Just connect the probes. TekMeter finds the signal then makes the correct scope or DMM settings to display voltage, current or waveforms in the most meaningful way. What's more, your hands



CHECK OUT THE ENTIRE TEKTOOLS™ LINE FOR ALL YOUR MEASUREMENT NEEDS.

remain free to probe more accurately and safely. Especially in small places.

EKMETER

Weighing barely 2 pounds, TekMeter includes a host of features like cursors and spike detect that improve your ability to maintain and troubleshoot a wide range

of equipment. TekMeter can even capture incoming line voltage spikes and sags, measure voltage and current simultaneously, compute true power, and more. All automatically. For as little as \$875*



TekMeter is the answer you've been looking for. Contact your local authorized Tektronix distributor today, or call **800-426-2200**, ext **299**.

*Suggested retail price, model THM 550 © Copyright 1994, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. TekMeter, TekTools, and Tektronix are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. DPW-284597-1 CIRCLE 92 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com



VEILLANCE & SECURIT

FM TRANSMITTERS MINI (KITS)

3-VOLT FM XMTR, up to 300 ft. indoors, 1500 ft. outdoors

PHONE XMTR, range to 500 ft., uses phone-line power
 Sound-Activated XMTR, range to 500 ft.
 2-STAGE XMTR, 9-Volt, very powerful

All above require simple soldering at 2 to 4 places. \$29.95**

TELE CALL FORWARDER. Transfers incoming calls. \$99.00*

CALLER ID. Registers incoming number \$99.00*

TEL REGISTER WITH PRINTER. Records dialed number, duration, and prints record. \$169.00* TEL REGISTER W/O PRINTER. Records dialed

number & time. 16-digit display. \$99.00*

12-HOUR LONG-PLAY RECORDER. Modified Panasonic. Records 6 hrs. on each side of 120 tape (supplied). Compatible with VOX and Tel Rec Adapter. \$119.00*

VOX VOICE-ACTIVATED SWITCH. Makes recorder self-activating with voices or other sounds \$28.50**

TELE RECORDING ADAPTER. Records incoming and outgoing calls. \$28.50*

TELEPHONE SCRAMBLERS. Over 4,000 separate codes. \$199.00*

VOICE CHANGER. Changes man's voice to lady's and vice versa \$49.00**

For Shipping & Handling add *\$5.00 and **\$2.00 per item. Colo. residents add sales tax. Mail Order, VISA, M/C, COD's o.k. Inquire for dealer prices. Free catalog

MUCH, MUCH MORE - OUR 25TH YEAR! TOLL FREE 1-800-926-2488 A.M.C. SALES, INC.

193 Vaquero Dr., Boulder, CO 80303 Tel: (303) 499-5405, Fax: (303) 494-4924 Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m.-5 p.m. Mtn. Time

CIRCLE 108 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ductory comments left me with the impression that he wants to distance himself from the ongoing 'tube vs. solid-state'' debate.

I readily admit that I am writing this letter to defend vacuum-tube sound and to prevent the dissemination of misconceptions about receiving tubes so they don't get a "bad rap." I realize that I might be defending a lost cause because most engineers and "techies" have long since dismissed tubes as obsolete relics.

The best way to gain the full benefit of a tube amplifier is to have one with a transformer-coupled output stage. The operation of preamplifiers tubes at low voltages results in raspy, unmusical sound. I hope that nobody who builds the TubeHead will assume that this operating mode is what makes tubes appealing.

A book entitled A Desktop Reference of Hip Vintage Guitar Amps by Gerald Weber (Kendrick Books, P. O. Box 160, Pflugerville, TX 78660-0160; about \$27) is principally about guitar amplifier circuitry. However, the discussion in this book will clear up a lot of misinformation about how receiving tubes work.

If you want to build a real tube amplifier, contact Sonic Frontiers, 760 Pacific Road, Unit 19, Oakville, Ontario, Canada L6L 6M5 (telephone: 905-829-5858). It offers an upgraded "Dynaco" circuit kit, with a upgraded power supply and an improved transformer.

The kit is not recommended for novices without experience in building vacuum-tube circuits, but it is recommended for those with experience in building tube circuitry who want to experiment with vacuum tube amplifiers.

In my view, it's not a fair comparison to run receiving tubes in their nonlinear regions at low voltage and expect them to match the performance of transistor circuitry. What will happen if you run transistors in their nonlinear regions? WILLIAM ROBINSON Gatesville, TX

Mr. Robinson is correct in assuming that I wanted avoid a tiresome tube vs. transistor sound debate, principally because they can so quickly degenerate into name calling diatribes. My purpose was to point out that there are real differences between tube and solidstate amplifiers. The TubeHead was designed to illustrate and clearly demonstrate the most obvious differences between the two circuits. It also happens to be a great-sounding audio toy.





There was not enough space in the article to say everything I wanted to say about tubes. I would like to have pointed out that, after tubes,

© 3M 1994

CIRCLE 190 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

3M Reliability

Take control of your future with electronics training from CIE.

Learn in your own home, at your own pace.

With training from CIE, you could be working at the job you want, earning the money you deserve. CIE lets you learn electronics right in your own home, at your own speed. You can complete your CIE coursework while you're still at your current job. You can complete it as fast or as slowly as you choose. And the faster you finish, the more CIE can help you save money.

Take your place on the Information Superhighway.

CIE training or a CIE degree will qualify you to be part of one of the hottest, fastest-growing fields around electronics. And you'll play a major role in keeping the nation's much-discussed Information Superhighway up to speed and running smoothly.

Learn from the world leader in home-study electronics.

At CIE, we teach electronics, and nothing but electronics. We're not only the biggest home-study electronics school, but also the best. And why not? We've been teaching it for 60 years. We've graduated more than 150,000 people from over 70 countries. And we're fully accredited. That's why employers and CIE graduates alike know the value of electronics training from CIE.

Concentrate on your own area of interest.

CIE gives you 12 courses and a proven degree program to choose from. CIE training qualifies you for work in broadcast engineering, communications systems, digital logic and systems training, automotive electronics, computer maintenance, microprocessor technology, and much



Learn electronics from the world leader, right in your own home.

more. In fact, CIE pioneered the very first Electronic Laboratory course and the first Microprocessor course.

Even if you're not sure what you'd like to specialize in, we can get you started on the basics. And once you've successfully completed one CIE course, you can apply academic credits and tuition credits to any new CIE courses you take. Each and every CIE course counts toward earning your degree.

A patented method of personalized instruction.

Through CIE's exclusive AUTO-PROGRAMMED® teaching method, your instructors give you prerecorded, easyto-follow, step-by-step instructions. Some courses are geared toward beginners and some toward professionals already familiar with the electronics field.

No matter which course you take, you'll have everything you need to learn on your own at home: lesson guides, books, even lab equipment. All materials you can use at your current job or keep for your new job after you've earned your degree. And if you ever need any help at all, just call your instructor toll-free.

What are you waiting for?

Isn't it time you joined one of the fastestgrowing professions around? Isn't it time you earned a salary well above the national average? *Then now's the time to find out more about CIE.*

Contact CIE today for more information.

Call us toll-free at 1-800-243-6446, or call 216-781-9400. You may also fill out the attached postage-paid card or the coupon below and drop it in the mail, or fax it to CIE at 216-781-0331. We'll send you our FREE 40-page CIE home study course catalog with details on CIE courses and the CIE associate's degree.

Take Control Of Your Future.

Send me a FREE CIE course catalog and details on a CIE associate's degree.

(Please Print Neatly)

Name
Address
City
State, Zip
Phone ()
Age
/// ØIE
1776 East 17th Street • Cleveland, Ohio 44114 A School of Thousands. A Class of One. Since 1934.
AE60

15

transformers are the next most favored sources of the unique audio properties of the older amplifiers.

I would also have mentioned that, in addition to phase shifts caused by frequency response and hysteresis losses, transformers exhibit the same audio "squashing" properties



No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radiotelephone License." This valuable license is your professional "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in Communications, Radio-TV, Microwave, Maritime, Radar, Avionics and more ... even start your own business! You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC License.

No Need to Quit Your Job or Go To School This proven course is easy, fast and low cost! GUARANTEED PASS—You get your FCC License or money refunded. Send for FREE facts now. MAIL COUPON TODAY!

I VO LICENSE	THAINING, Depi	. 90
P.O. Box 2824,	San Francisco,	CA 94126 diatelv!
Please rush Fr		ulutory.
NAME		
ADDRESS		

as vinyl disks and analog tapes. I might also have pointed out that TubeHead permits the user to replace as much or as little of those distributed compression nonlinearities as the user wishes with its "lumped constant" design.

In my view, Mr. Robinson's concerns about the TubeHead circuit giving receiving tube amplifiers a bad rap would be set to rest if he were to build one and really listen to it. I would ask only that he make no changes in any component values that he thinks might "improve" the circuit.

Mr. Robinson will be pleasantly surprised to find none of the raspy. unmusical sound that he fears. (I'd also request that he reread the "Clipping and Squashing" sidebar in my article). If he is serious about testing the TubeHead, he could do blind A/B testing of a signal chain with and without the TubeHead. He will be astounded by how much a signal chain must be "squashed" before a typical listener can detect any difference in its sound.-John Simonton

VIDEO NEWS

continued from page 6

• Games on demand. At our deadline, ten Blockbuster stores in Columbia, South Carolina, were participating in a test of in-store recording and delivery of video games. More than 200 different games for the Sega Genesis system were being delivered on demand for customer rental. At the heart of the system is a data storage server that contains the games and an encoder that burns them into a blank cartridge. The prospective renter chooses his or her game, and it's instantly recorded on the blank cartridge. In some stores, the renter gets a free preview on a touchscreen kiosk before making a selection. The system eliminates the necessity of storing hundreds or thousands of titles. A similar system for video rentals could be tried as soon as copyright problems are 0 worked out.

If I don't get

a good education, I could end up an alcoholic

orlose

my family because I'd be worthless Katrina Davies 5th grade

America needs more schools that encourage our children to fulfill

KEEP THE PROMISE

For information on how you can help change the schools in your

Ad

their promise.



Of course I built it myself. I just put the brand name on it to make it look professional.

CABLE CON	VE	2	TER	R VISA
DIAGNOSTIC	MO	D	UL	ES Massar
PIONEER BOARD 3-WIRE	1 PC	-	10 PC	-ion out disgrastic cube
BA-51XX - BA-61XX	34.95	•	29.95	& custom cube \$154.95
BA-63XX - BA-67XX	44.95	•	39.95	ALENO STADCOM AUDIO
STARCOM 6-DPV-5XXX	19.95	•	16.95	NEW STARCOM AUDIO
STARCOM VII-DPV-7 QUICK BOARD	44.95	•	39.95	BOARD FOR HI/MIDPBB 22.95
STARCOM VII-DPBB QUICK BOARD	44.95	-	39.95	CFT-DPBB R/2 V/5 39.95
NEW JERROLD DIAGNOSTIC				NEW CFT-DPBB R/2 V/5
CUBE MULTI-FREQUENCY 108.5 106.5 97.	<u>s 154.95</u>	-	144.95	QUICK BOARD 49.95
NOTE: ALL QUICK BOARDS ARE WIRELESS				ZENITH 1000 TO 2660 16.95
S/A 8536 AUTO BOARD(NO SWITCH)	34.95	•	29.95	TOCOM 5507 MAPPER 19.95
S/A 8535 AUTO BOARD(NO SWITCH)	34.95	•	29.95	TOCOM 5503 MAPPER 19.95
S/A 8570,8550 QUICK BOARD	39.95	•	34.95	ANYONE IMPLYING THEFT OF SERVICE IN ANY
S/A 8600.8590.8580 QUICK BOARD	39.95		34.95	A FAVOR DON'T BOTHER CALLING US.
S/A 8580 40 PIN PLUS + MICRO	39.95	-	34.95	"AND YES WE DO MEAN YOU"
S/A 8570 /90 /8600 40 PIN MICRO	39.95	-	34.95	THESE PRODUCTS ARE FOR DIAGNOSTIC PURPOSES ONLY PERIOD III NO N.Y. SALES.
NEW NEVER BESET	UAL	C	OMM	IUNICATIONS INC.
E-4 PIONEER BOARD 800-0	GO-C.	A	BLE	TECH.SUPP 718-229-2358

CIRCLE 194 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Mastercourse In Personal Computers

Now Available, EASY 4-PAYMENT PLAN,



You've Grown to Expect from Heathkit

Heathkit is Better

We Teach You, Take Care Of You, And We Put Our Money Where Our Mouth Is

Using real-world exercises and easyto-understand lessons, you will learn all the theory, the skills, and the trade secrets to confront and conquer the practical and technical aspects of the PC revolution. And unlike others, we back it up with a guarantee of satisfaction—or your money back.

Heathkit is Better Our Exclusive Computer-Aided Instruction Makes Learning Easy, Fast, & Fun

The truly qualified PC Technicians possess knowledge of the inner workings of a computer right down to the electronics level. This is the only type of technician we are interested in producing—the kind that ends up "truly qualified." So Heathkit provides an electronics curriculum in our exclusive computer-aided instruction format—which is today the fastest, most effective learning media around, and is the most extensive electronics curriculum of it's kind in the world.

Heathkit is Better We Send You

"The Good Stuff"

On Day-1 With Heathkit, from day 1 you have the entire training package including a fully loaded Zenith Data Systems <u>486</u> computer including a <u>SVGA</u> <u>color monitor</u>, <u>2MB</u> of memory, <u>Windows®</u>, and diagnostic software.

Other home study schools string you along for dozens of weeks before they send you what is by then obsolete pieces of a no-name clone that *might* work if assembled correctly into a computer.

www.americanradiohistory.com

CIRCLE 86 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Our computer is fully assembled and tested, and covered by a $1 - y \in a r$ on-site warrantee.

Heathkit is Better You Be The Judge Call today for more information!

1-800-253-0570

Yes! Send me more information on
Heathkit's Mästercourse in Personal Computers.
Name
Address
Address
City
StateZip
Phone ()
Heathkit
P.O. Box 1288 •Benton Harbor, MI 49023-1288
1-800-253-0570 Please mention this code when calling 020-027

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

Hewlett-Packard HP973A Digital Multimeter

When you want to step up to a better handheld digital multimeter, step up to a Hewlett-Packard.



CIRCLE 15 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

f you are a typical Electronics Now reader, you probably own vour own handheld digital multimeter (DMM). Chances are you bought it years ago when you transitioned from an analog multimeter, or perhaps you bought it when you got interested in building circuits at home. Even if your handheld meter is more than ten years old, it can probably perform all of the basic AC and DC measurements and is still in good working condition. However, you might have a hankering for those extra features that you have read about.

The declining price of electronic components and the increasing complexity of ICs with ever more on-chip functions have made it possible for manufacturers to cram more user-friendly features into the latest-generation DMMs. And they have done it with little or no increase in price. When you learn about the price-performance relationships, you'll probably want to retire your old model and get a newer, more powerful model.

This introduction leads into a discussion of Hewlett-Packard's new HP 970 series of multimeters (the HP 971A, 972A, 973A, and 974A). All of these handheld instruments measure AC and DC voltage, frequency, current, and resistance. In addition, they offer continuity and diode testing, manual and autoranging modes, and an innovative safety shutter that prevents users from making inadvertent connections to the current terminals.

Three of the multimeters, the HP

971A, 972A, and 973A, have 3½digit liquid-crystal displays and DC accuracy from 0.3 to 0.1 %. The fourth model, the HP974A, has a 4½-digit LCD display and basic DC accuracy of 0.05 %.

All four meters can make Fahrenheit and Celsius temperature measurements and test diodes. In addition, they have time stamps to record elapsed time with each minimum/maximum value, many different math functions, and selectable automatic power-off circuits. All of them include such safety features as rugged cases, fused inputs, and audible warnings for input overload. The differences in the models permit prospective buyers to select those combinations of features that are most appropriate for their personal needs.

Individual models have other features. For example, the HP 972A and 973A can measure capacitance values, and they have dual digital displays which allow users to view two digital readings simultaneously. The HP 973A and 974A offer true root mean square (RMS) and AC + DC readings that permit accurate measurement of nonsinusoidal waveforms. The HP 973A and 974A can also report voltage measurements in dBm and relative dB units over a wide dynamic range. While the HP974A has a wider LCD and improved accuracy, it does not have the bargraph, capacitance, and dual-display features.

All four HP multimeters include a set of test leads, an extra fuse, a certificate of calibration, a protec-

tive rubber boot, an operating manual, and two AA batteries. Curiously, these are the first DMMs we can recall that are powered by only 3 volts; most use a 9-volt battery. Optional thermistor probes (HP E2308A) are also available.

The 973A examined

Electronics Now borrowed an HP973A for evaluation. It is a rugged, professional-quality instrument that impressed us with its substantial construction. It makes one think of the earlier generation militaryspecification instruments that were built to survive shocks, vibration and a lot of rough handling. It gives one the impression of being built like a tank.

This multimeter, like others in the family, is cradled in a rubber boot that fits so tightly that it's difficult to remove. It turned out that the impediment to removal is the wide rubber gasket that is installed between the two halves of the meter's case, intended to make it water-resistant. The gasket protrudes slightly from the sides of the meter, and also seats in a groove molded in the rubber boot.

Rubber against rubber provides a substantial grip. It was obvious that the boot would not fall off if this meter were dropped out of a thirdstory window! However, the boot installation does not prevent extending the fold-out bail on the back of the case that holds the DMM in an upright position for easy viewing.

The fully autoranging multimeter has one large rotary switch and seven rubber-covered selection pushbuttons on its front panel. If necessary, the autoranging feature can be turned off. Most of the rotary switch positions select more than one function, and a select pushbutton scrolls through the possibilities. The readout displays icons for every selected function, including that of range setting.

An unusual damage-prevention

feature on this meter is its red plastic shutter that covers its two current terminals (10 amperes and milliamperes/microamperes). The shutter prevents inadvertent insertion of the test leads. A slide switch on the side of the meter flips the shutter open and closed. The shutter will not open unless the meter is set to measure current, and the rotary switch cannot be moved from the current-measuring positions if the shutter is not closed. The safety shutter is a simple, yet effective solution to a potentially dangerous situation.

DMM operations

The rotary switch on the front panel has nine positions. Starting from the top position, by turning the switch counter-clockwise, three current ranges are encountered: one has a maximum of 10 amperes, another spans 10 microamperes to 4 milliamperes, and a third spans 0.1 microamperes to 4 milliamperes. The meter will autorange within those limits unless that feature is turned off.

The next position is for measuring capacitance from 10 picofarads to 1000 microfarads. In the third rotary switch position, diodes can be tested from 0 to 2 volts. In this setting, the select button switches the meter between manual and automatic diode testing. In the automatic mode, the meter will reverse the diode test polarity every few seconds, and the bargraph indicates those polarity reversals.

The next switch position initially measures resistance from 0.1 ohm to 40 megohms. Push the select button once and the meter tests continuity and an audible alarm sounds for readings less than 20 ohms. A second push of the select button organizes the meter to measure temperature in degrees Fahrenheit from -112 to 302 ° F. A third keying sets it on the Celsius scale for measuring -80 to 150° C. To make temperature measurements within this range of the rotary switch, the optional 5-kilohm thermistor probe must be connected.

The next switch position organizes the multimeter to measure DC volts from 10 microvolts to 400 millivolts. The first push of the select button resets the meter to AC volts with the same range as the DC volts. A second push of the button puts the meter in its dBm measurement mode permitting it to make measurements from - 59.9 to -5.7 dBm.

The third push on the button organizes the meter to measure the wider temperature range of -58 to +1292° F. A fourth push on the key switches the meter to the -50 to + 700° C scale. An optional K-type thermocouple probe must be connected to make temperature measurements in this range.

The next switch position is DC volts from 1 millivolt to 1000 volts. The select button switches the meter to DC+AC volts to 1000 volts. The last position starts as AC volts and permits measurements up to 1000 volts AC. The select button first sets the meter to measure frequency from 2 hertz to 200 kilohertz, with the AC input value displayed in a secondary display. A second push of the button sets the meter to measure in dBm units from – 19.9 to 62.2 dBm.

All other math functions such as percentages, relative differences, and averages can be selected when appropriate. Despite the many measurement functions that can be selected, the display is organized to show enough information to prevent the user from becoming confused about the last setting that was chosen.

It is obvious that the HP 973A was designed and built for professional use, although it's price puts it within reach of serious electronics hobbyists. All of the other instruments in the HP 970 family are made with the same attention to detail and quality, and their prices reflect their features.

So if it's time to put your present DMM out to pasture, you can be pretty certain that one of the new Hewlett-Packard DMMs will satisfy your needs for many years to come. The HP 971A is priced at \$195, the HP 972A is priced at \$245, the HP 973A is priced at \$290, and the HP 974A is priced at \$370. (Hewlett-Packard Company, Direct Marketing Organization, P.O. Box 58059. MS51L-SJ, Santa Clara, CA 95051-8059, 800-452-4844) Ω

Earn Your B.S. Degree in COMPUTERS or **ELECTRONICS**



By Studying at Home

Grantham College of Engineering, now in our 44th year, is highly experienced in "distance education" --- teaching by correspondence-through printed materials, computer materials, fax, modem, and phone.

No commuting to class. Study at your own pace, while continuing on your present job. Learn from easy-tounderstand but complete and thorough lesson materials, with additional help from our instructors.

Our Engineering Technology B.S. Degree Program is available in either of two options:

(1) The B.S.E.T. with Major Emphasis in Electronics, OR

(2) The B.S.E.T. with Major Emphasis in Computers.

Our Computer Science B.S. Degree Program leads to the B.S.C.S.—the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science.

An important part of being prepared to move up is holding the right college degree, and the absolutely necessary part is knowing your field. Grantham can help you both ways-to learn more and to earn your degree in the process.

Write or phone for our free catalog. Toll free, 1-800-955-2527, or see mailing address below.

> Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the **Distance Education and Training Council**

GRANTHAM College of Engineering Grantham College Road Slidell, LA 70460

NEW PRODUCTS

Use the Free Information Card for more details on these products.

MULTIPURPOSE FUNCTION **GENERATOR/FREQUENCY**

COUNTER. The Model 2002D function generator/ frequency counter from Global Specialties has a frequency range from 0.2 Hz to 2 MHz, and it displays frequency counter output with a six-digit display from 10 Hz to 2 MHz. The instrument provides sine, triangle, and square wave generator offers VCO conoutputs as well as ramps and pulses with variable amplitude, symmetry, and offset control possible over the complete frequency range.



CIRCLE 20 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

trol of frequency with sweep input, separate TTLcompatible output, and symmetry control for dutycycle adjustment. Sinewave distortion is specified With a weight of only as less than 1% from 10 Hz

The Model 2002D multipurpose sweep/function generator has a price of \$269.

Global Specialties 70 Fulton Terrace

New Haven, CT 06512 Phone: 203-466-6103 Fax: 203-468-0060

3.78 pounds, the function to 200 kHz.

TIMER/COUNTER/ANA-

LYZER. The PM 6681 timer couter from Fluke is the latest addition to the company's family of timer/ counter/ analyzers. It offers time interval resolution of 50 picoseconds singleshot and 1 picosecond averaged, and a speed of up to 8000 measurements per second.

Designed for the system environment, the PM 6680B is optimized for GPIB/IEEE-488 programming and fast transfer of individually triggered measurements to a controller.When linked to a personal computer running the TimeView software package, the timer/counter becomes a highly accurate modulation domain analyzer. TimeView handles time and frequency analysis and advanced statistical and FFT processing.

The PM 6681 is capable



CIRCLE 21 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

of analyzing frequency stability and revealing and qualifying signal anomalies (e.g., jitter or noise). It is also capable of analyzing frequency modulation, locating hidden noise sources, plotting frequency vs. time, analyzing VCO transient response, and viewing frequency lockedloop dynamics.

Once a measurement has been made, a wide range of functions are available to analyze the measurement data. Built-in statistical facilities, such as max., min., mean, and standard deviation (RMS jitter), provide data at the touch of a button. The PM 6681's built-in mathematical pro-

cessing makes it easy to perform offset, drift, linearization, scaling, or inversion calculations.

The PM6681 can make continuous "back-toback'' period measurements on signals with repetition rates up to 40 kHz. This permits measurements to be made on every input cycle without missing a single event.

The PM 6681's basic 300-MHz frequency range can be expanded up to 4.5 GHz for calibration of microwave links, satellite communications. and radar equipment.

The PM 6681 timer/ counter with a fully SCPIcompatible GPIB/ IEEE-488 interface is priced at \$2950.

Fluke Corporation P. O. Box 9090 Everett, WA 98206

Phone: 800-44-FLUKE Fax: 206-356-5116

SMT-BOARD REWORK SYS-

TEM. The MTR-5000-WSA mixed technology rework system from OK Industries provides all of the tools needed to remove and replace both through-hole and surface-mount components from circuit boards. This seven-function system contains a solder-paste dispenser, a vacuum pencil, a SMT thermal tweezer, a high-power soldering iron, a high-power desoldering tool, a hot-air pencil, and a focused convection SMT rework tool.

Each tool has its own power switch and controller, allowing users to select the function or functions they need at any given time. Each handpiece has a separate controller so the operator can monitor the set temperatures at a glance.



CIRCLE 22 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The MTR-5000-WSA has a closed-loop sensor feedback control for the precise regulation of the thermal response of each tool. Power is instantly delivered on demand with no thermal overshoot. The system meets all U.S. military standard requirements for EOS/ESD safety.

The MTR-5000-WSA has a starting price of \$3495.

OK Industries

4 Executive Plaza Yonkers, NY 10701 Phone: 914-969-6899 Fax: 914-969-6650

SINGLE-CHIP I/O-LAN IN-

TERFACE. National Semiconductor's PC87340VUL SuperI/O+LAN, is a single-chip, PC-compatible peripheral device that combines an Ethernet local area network interface and National's SuperI/O integrated multifunction I/O controller. The single chip reduces board space requirements and cost compared with the motherboard and adapter card previously required.

Personal computers with all standard I/O and IEEE 802.3 Ethernet interface functions on the motherboard are now possible. The PC87340VUL in-



CIRCLE 23 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

cludes all of the basic I/O functions of the industrystandard PC and includes a NE2000 software-compatible. 10Base-T Ethernet controller.

Other embedded functions include a floppy-disk controller with analog data separator, two 16550 buffered UARTs, an IEEE 1284 ECP parallel port, an IDE hard-disk drive interface with DMA logic, on-chip phase-locked loop (PLL), and a 6Kbyte static RAM buffer.

The monolithic five-volt PC87340VUL Superl/ O+LAN integrates five components: the Super I/ O chip, the AT/LANTIC LAN interface chip, two

separate SRAMs, and a 20-MHz crystal oscillator. With the new chip, motherboard space is reduced by 40% or more. The device includes all components needed for implementing the popular 10Base-T (twisted pair) Ethernet interface. For implementing The coaxial-cable interface (10Base-5/10Base-2), an external transceiver is also required.

The PC87340VUL is available in a 160-pin POFP (plastic quad flat pack). The user can design a motherboard that overlays the PC87340 pinout over the PC87332 pinout.

The PC87340VUL SuperI/O+LAN is priced at \$23.50 in quantities of

10,000 units. National Semiconductor Corporation

2900 Semiconductor Drive Santa Clara. CA 95052-8090 Phone: 1-800-272-9959

SHORTWAVE AND PUBLIC-SERVICE BAND RECEIVER. The handheld Trident TR1200 radio receiver from



Diploma or Specialized Associate

Degree in any of today's hottest technical fields. ICS, the world's oldest and largest home-study institution, has trained millions of men at home in their spare time for exciting, high-paying careers.

Our courses feature practical, hands-on technical training with professional tools and test instruments that are included at no extra cost. These courses are nationally-accredited and are recognized by "Fortune 500" companies throughout the country. Send for FREE FACTS and color brochure on employment opportunities in the field that interests you most. See how easy it is to train at home for a great career or advancement in your present job.

Call Toll Free: 1-800-595-5505 Ext. 5159 Call anytime — 24 hours a day, 7 days a week or MAIL COUPON TODAY!





 GLOBAL SPECIAL TIES

 70 Fulton Terrace, New Haven, CT 06512

 (203) 466-6103

 (203) 466-6103

 Fax: (203) 468-0060

 (800) 572-1028

 CIRCLE 122 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD





The Most AN IMPORTANT PART OF YOUR PHOTOCOPIER ISN'T PART OF YOUR PHOTOCOPIER

Having a machine may not permit you to photocopy books, journals, newsletters and magazines. The Copyright Clearance Center CAN. Contact us to find out how you too can COPY RIGHT!SM

COPYRIGHT CLEARANCE CENTER

222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923
Tel. (508) 744-3350
Fax (508) 741-2318
1993 Copyright Clearance Center



CIRCLE 24 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Ace Communications can receive most voice broadcasts from around the world. Frequency coverage starts at 500 kHz and extends to 1.3 Gz. This range includes the AM radio band, shortwave and public-service band broadcast frequencies, including Personal Communications services in the microwave range.

Users can tune to the AM band for worldwide broadcasts and the narrow FM band for police, fire, and emergency treansmissions. The wide FM setting will receive radio and TVaudio broadcasts.

The unit is tuned by pressing in the desired frequencies on a kepad. All entries are displayed on a backlighted liquid-crystal display.

The receiver will search for active channels automatically and allow the user to store those broadcasts in any of 1000 permanent memory locations. As many as ten different search ranges can be set.

Tuning increments are user-selectable in steps as

low as 5000 kHz, allowing accurate signal detection. The radio will scan through memorized frequencies at up to 25 channels per second, and will lock on active calls to receive the broadcast. Audio can be heard through the built-in speaker or the earphone supplied with the unit.

The Trident TR1200 receiver, including a 12-volt DC automotive cigarettelighter plug, an AC battery charger, four AA power cells, an earphone, a belt clip, a flexible "rubber" antenna, mounting hardware, and operating instructions, is list priced at \$629. **Ace Communications Inc.** Phone: 800-445-7717 or

317-849-2570 Fax: 800-448-1084 or 317-849-8794

MINIATURE MIXER. The ZP-11A microwave mixer from Mini-Circuits has a frequency range of 1.4 to 1.9 GHz RF local oscillator and a 40 to 500 MHz inter-



CIRCLE 25 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

mediate frequency. Conversion loss specifications are statistically controlled to better than 4.5 sigma from the mean. Conversion loss is flat (0.6 dB typical) over the full range, and 1 dB compression is typically 1 dBm.

The ZP-11A mixer has a price of \$47.95.

Mini-Circuits

P. O. Box 350166 Brooklyn, NY 11235-0003 Phone: 718-934-4500 Fax: 718-332-4661 Ω

The Four-Year Electronics Degree Program That Really Hits Home!

Bring The Technology Home With A Bachelor Of Electronics Engineering Degree. No Hassles. No High Cost!



Now's the time to prepare for a profitable career.

We've lowered the cost of higher education.

It's true! You can earn a four-year Bachelor of Electronics Engineering Technology degree today ... and prepare yourself for a high-paying electronics career ... without quitting your job or ever leaving your home. Because World College, an affiliate of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics, ofters you the total flexibility of independent study programs proven effective for people like you who truly want to succeed! World College independent study lessons help you build valuable skills

Mail/Fax Today or Call 1-800-696-7532

step-by-step, and expert instructors are personally available to you with a toll-free call. What a way to earn an education!

A world of opportunity.

Where is your career headed? With a four-year bachelor's degree from World College, you call the shots, choosing from incredible, high-paying opportunities in electronics, telecommunications, computer, electrical power, and many other growing fields.

R******

World College gives you the skills, the knowledge, the power to take advantage of your best opportunity in electronics. And you can do it all at your own pace!

Without leaving home.

World College continually works to provide its students with the most advanced education tools. From the latest equipment and reference books to breakthrough computer-simulated experiments, students are exposed to the latest technological advancements.

All the equipment, parts, and soft ware you need are included in your affordable tuition, including more than 300 hands-on lab experiments you can complete in your home.

Choose your own pace.

Earn your bachelor's degree on your time — and at your pace because you pay tuition to World College only as you complete the upper-level semesters close to graduation. The faster you make it through, the less you pay. So you have an incentive to make your future happen quickly — yet the freedom to choose your own pace!

Send today for your FREE course catalog — and give yourself that future you've always wanted with an electronics degree education from World College.



Take charge of your future in electronics.

www.americanradiohistorv.com

Four Powerful Reasons To Connect With World College Today:



Give Me The Power!

Send me a FREE World College course catalog today!



(Please Print Neatly)

Name		
Address		
City		
State, Zip		
Phone ()	

Age

For faster service, call 1-800-696-7532, or call 1-804-464-4600.

Or fax this coupon to 1-804-464-3687.



Lake Shores Plaza 5193 Drive, Suite 113 Virginia Beach, VA 23455-2500



Cleveland Institute of Electronics

NEW LITERATURE

Use The Free Information Card for fast response.

Build Your Own Pentium Processor PC; by Aubrey Pilgrim. Windcrest/McGraw-Hill, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0850; Phone: 1-800-233-1128; Fax: 717-794-2103; \$\$19.95.

Intel's Pentium microprocessor is more powerful, faster, and more expensive than any of its earlier generation 386 and 486 processors. However, the good news, according to the author of this book, is that it is no more difficult to build an IBM-compatible personal computer with a Pentium than any of those earlier MPUs. Pilgrim's book explains how to build an IBM-compatible, Pentium-based computer from mail-order components and peripherals for a fraction of the retail price of a Pentium-based PC.



CIRCLE 337 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Following an overview of the Pentium processor and its capabilities, the book describes in illustrated, step-by-step detail how to build a Pentium-based PC. Included are instructions for obtaining and putting together motherboards, floppy-disk and hard-drive, CD-ROM drive, printer, input devices, monitor, graphics cards, fax/modems, memory devices, and backup systems.

Pilgrim explains where to find the best components and peripherals at the lowest prices, and he also explains which software packages will best suit a variety of personal needs, including multimedia applications. The review of operating systems and a convenient list of troubleshooting techniques in the book make it a valuable reference even for those who do not plan to build a Pentium-based PC.

Serial Data Transmission Application Note. Telebyte Technology, Inc., 270 Pulaski Road, Greenlawn, NY 11740-1616; Phone: 1-800-TELEBYT or 516-423-3232; Fax: 516-385-8184; free.

This six-page, full-color application note explains how advances in serial data connectivity have created a powerful and economical alternative to local area networks (LANs) for intelligent data capture and interchange. It explains the benefits of the versatile multi-drop RS-485 communications interface.

The note explains progress in serial data connectivity since the RS-232 standard was developed for mainframe computers to link "dumb" terminals with a 300-baud transmission rates. This background sets the stage for a discussion of RS-485.

The application note explains how modern developments have improved the range of effective communications, data rate, data integrity, versatility, and equipment reliability.



CIRCLE 338 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

New application-specific ICs (ASICs), data-communications circuits, protocols, and fiber-optic cables with opto isolation have led to increasing acceptance of the RS-485 interface option.

The note also includes a table of sources for free application guidance to help users put the latest serial data connectivity to work.

Build Your Own Low-Cost Signal Generator; by Delton T. Horn. Tab Books Inc., Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0850; Phone: 1-800-233-1128; \$19.95.

This book describes how to build a signal generator that will generate most of the signals that the hobbyist or experimenter is ever likely to need. Horn's book also contains instructions on building individual circuits that can be combined to form an inexpensive signal generator which can be used for circuit anal-



CIRCLE 339 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ysis, maintainence and the test of prototype circuits.

Horn's book supplies the schematics and parts lists needed to build circuits for generating sine waves, square waves, sawtooth waveforms and other waveforms for such special purposes as pink- and whitenoise generation and frequency modulation.

The Photo CD Book; by Heinz von Buelow and Dirk Paulissen. Abacus, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512; \$29.95 including CD-ROM.

This book presents a practical introduction to digital image processing with Photo CD techniques developed by Eastman Kodak. The book explains the Photo CD and how to turn a personal computer into a photography studio.

Background information is provided on the latest developments in photo CDs, but the book emphasizes the Photo CD as a means for transforming ordinary images with special effects. The hardware for recording, manipulating, and producing Photo CD images is explained, and the popular software packages that support Photo CDs are described. These include Micrografx PhotoMagic, CorelDRAW!, Aldus Freehand and PhotoStyler, Microsoft Publisher, and Adobe PhotoShop programs.

The companion CD-ROM disk includes application samplers. These will permit experimentation with photographic special effects and catalog Photo

24 HOUR ELENCO • HITACHI • B&K PRODUCTS TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-292-7711 **GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES** SHIPPING 1-800-445-3201 (Can.) AFFORDABLE - HIGH QUALITY ELENCO OSCILLOSCOPES Hitachi Compact Series Scopes V-212 - 20MHz Dual Trace \$399 2 YEAR WARRANTY V-525 - 50MHz, Cursors \$995 V-523 - 50MHz, Delayed Sweep_ \$949 V-522 - 50MHz, DC Offset ___ \$895 V-422 - 40MHz, DC Offset \$795 V-222 - 20MHz, DC Offset \$649 V-660 - 60MHz, Dual Trace \$1,149 V-665A - 60MHz,DT, w/cursor \$1.325 V-1060 - 100MHz, Dual Trace \$1,395 V-1065A - 100MHz, DT, w/cursor_ \$1.649 V-1085 - 100MHz, QT, w/cursor_ \$1,995 V-1100A - 100MHz, Quad Trace \$2,495 STANDARD SERIES **DELUXE SERIES** V-1150 - 150MHz, Quad Trace _ \$2,895 S-1325 25MHz \$349 S-1330 25MHz \$449 S-1340 40MHz \$495 S-1345 40MHz \$575 **B&K OSCILLOSCOPES** S-1365 60MHz \$849 S-1360 60MHz \$775 2120 - 20MHz Dual Trace \$389 Features Features: 2125 - 20MHz Delayed Sweep_ \$539 High Luminance 6" CRT TV Sync Delayed Sweep Dual time base 1541B - 40MHz Dual Trace \$695 1mV Sensitivity 2 - x1, x10 Probes Automatic Beam Finder Illuminated internal 2160 - 60MHz Dual Trace, Delayed Sweep, X-Y Operation Complete Schematic Z Axis Modulation gradicule Dual Time Base \$949 Voltage, Time, + Frequency differences displayed Built-in Component Test 2190 - 100MHz Three Trace Dual Time Base, on CRT thru the use of cursors (S-1365 only) Plus all the features of the "affordable" series Delayed Sweep_ \$1,395 Plus much, much more 2522A - 20MHz / 20MS/s Storage \$875 Diaital Capacitance Meter **Digital LCR Meter** Digital FLUKE MULTIMETERS CM-1550B LC-1801 **Multimeter** (All Models Available Call) Scopemeters by Elenco \$125 **DVM-638** 70 Series Model 93 \$1 225 00 \$58.95 Measures Model 95 \$1,549.00 Model 701 \$39.95 \$65.00 Coils 1uH-200H 9 Ranges Model 97 \$1,795.00 Model 77II \$149.00 11 Functions with Caps .1pf-200uf 10 Series Model 79II \$169.00 .1pf-20.000ufd Case Res .01-20M 0 0 010 .5% basic accy. Model 10 \$62.95 80 Series Big 1" Display by Elenco Model 12 \$79.95 Model 87 \$289.00 Big 1" Display Zero control w/ Case Quad Power Supply XP-580 **12A DC Power Supply** B&K 390 **Dual-Display LCR Meter** 4000 B+K 1686 by Elenco w/ Stat Functions \$139 \$169.95 B+K 878 3-3/4 Digit DMM 3-14V @ 12A Bargraph \$239.95 9 Functions Auto/Manual Range Fully regulated & protected Including 2-20V @ 2A 5V @ 3A Many Features Separate volt & current meters \$79.95 Temp, Freq w/ Q Factor -5V @ .5A 12V @ 1A with current limiting , low ripple Rubber Boot Fully regulated and short circuit protected High Accuracy Sweep/Function Generator 2MHz Function Generator Audio Generator **Digital Multimeter Kit**



CIRCLE 109 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

25

Now

December 1994, Electronics



CIRCLE 340 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CDs, as well as the viewing of Photo CD images. The programs include shareware, demonstrations, and working versions.

For example, Paint Shop Pro converts images from Photo CD to other formats and allows the images to be flipped, rotated, and mirrored. PhotoStar provides "photo album"-style image storage, and ThumbsUp organizes thumbnail views of clip art and graphics for easy retrieval. The disk also contains photographs from noted photographers.

Power Supply Catalog/ Handbook. Kepco, Inc., 131-38 Sanford Ave., Flushing, NY 11352; Phone: 718-461-7000; Fax: 718-767-1102; free.

Kepco manufactures both linear and switching power supplies to serve both OEM and laboratory markets. Its latest catalog and handbook lists available power supplies in a wide range of size, cost, and output power. Included are descriptions of Kepco's latest switching supplies with full specifications.



CIRCLE 341 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The catalog also includes pictures and specifications data on its modular PC-card-style multi-output models, high-density DC-DC converters, and highpower modules that can be arranged in "power banks." These redundant arrangements permit the "live" removal and replacement of faulty modules without shutting down the system being powered.

Audio/Video Cable Catalog. Belden Wire & Cable Company, P. O. Box 1980, Richmond, IN 47375; Phone: 317-983-5262; free.

This 76-page, illustrated catalog discusses Belden's line of Brilliance audio and video cable products for the broadcast industry. It includes detailed information and drawings of wire and cable products for audio and video signal transmission. These include microphone and musical-instrument cables, analog audio and digital audio cables, speaker cables, and analog video coaxial cables.



CIRCLE 342 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Also included are fiberoptic cables, precision analog/digital coax, RGB and SVHS cables, A/V composite camera cables, 50ohm transmission cables, and power cords. Full specifications and descriptions are given.

Belden's catalog also includes application and technical information. A three-page introductory section discusses the special requirements for broadcasters. A nine-page technical information section contains a video-connector cross reference, colorcode charts, a glossary, a trade number index, a cable-substitution chart, and a standards reference guide.

Learn WordPerfect 6.0 in a Day; by Felicia Case. Wordware Publishing, Inc., 1506 Capital Avenue, Plano, TX 75074; Phone: 214-423-0090; \$14.95, including diskette.

WordPerfect is one of the most popular word-processing programs. This book-and-diskette package is intended to teach the "ins and outs" of Word-Perfect 6.0 to beginners, but it also contains information of value even for experienced WordPerfect users.



Specific information is offered on such features as pull-down menus, text editing, spell checking, the use of the thesaurus, and grammar guide, Grammatik. The reader will also learn about saving text, printing, setup options, File Manager, footnotes, fonts, reveal codes, and document viewing. Illustrations of what will be seen on the computer screen supplement the text. The companion diskette includes sample exercises that will reinforce the lessons taught in the book. Ω

Get clear videos every time! Enjoy a clear picture with pure color and clarity on all your rented video tapes. The

RXII VIDEO STABILIZER eliminates darkening and shifting of colors, unwanted lines and flashing or jagged edges caused by copyguards. State of the art integrated circuitry



completely eliminates all copy protection and jamming signals. The RXII is ultra compact and fully automatic. Just pop in one 9V battery (not included) and hook it up! Compatible with all VCRs and TVs.

For A Limited Time Only



Electronics Now, December 1994

26

Countersurveillance

Never before has so much professional information on the art of detecting and eliminating electronic snooping devices—and how to defend against experienced information thieves-been placed in one VHS video. If you are a Fortune 500 CEO, an executive in any hi-tech industry, or a novice seeking entry into an honorable. rewarding field of work in countersurveillance, you must view this video presentation again and again.

Wake up! You may be the victim of stolen words-precious ideas that would have made you very wealthy! Yes, professionals, even rank amateurs, may be listening to your most private conversations.

Wake up! If you are not the victim, then you are surrounded by countless victims who need your help if you know how to discover telephone taps, locate bugs, or "sweep" a room clean.

There is a thriving professional service steeped in high-tech techniques that you can become a part of! But first, you must know and understand Countersurveilance Technology. Your very first insight into this highly rewarding field is made possible by a video VHS presentation that you cannot view on broadcast television, satellite, or cable. It presents an informative program prepared by professionals in the field who know their industry, its techniques, kinks and loopholes. Men who can tell you more in 45 minutes in a straightforward, exclusive talk than was ever attempted before.

Foiling Information Thieves

Discover the targets professional snoopers seek out! The prey are stock brokers, arbitrage firms, manufacturers, high-tech companies, any competitive industry, or even small businnesses in the same community. The valuable information they filch may be marketing strategies, customer lists, product formulas, manufacturing techniques, even advertising plans. Information thieves eavesdrop on court decisions, bidding information, financial data. The list is unlimited in the mind of man-especially if he is a thief!

You know that the Russians secretly installed countless microphones in the concrete work of the American Embassy building in Moscow. They converted



what was to be an embassy and private residence into the most sophisticated recording studio the world had ever known. The building had to be torn down in order to remove all the bugs.

Stolen Information

The open taps from where the information pours out may be from FAX's, computer communications, telephone calls, and everyday business meetings and lunchtime encounters. Businessmen need counselling on how to eliminate this information drain. Basic telephone use coupled with the user's understanding that someone may be listening or recording vital data and information greatly reduces the opportunity for others to purloin meaningful information.

CLAGGK INC. EN P.O. Box 4099 • Farmingdale, NY 11735		
Please rush my copy of Video VHS Cassette for includes \$4.00 postage :	the Countersurv r a total cost of 9 and handling).	cillance Techniques 553.95 each (which
No. of Cassettes ordered	d	
Amount of payment \$		
Sales tax (N.Y.S. only)		
Total enclosed		
Bill my 🗆 VISA 🛛 Masi	terCard	
Card No.		
Expire Date /		
Signature		
Name		
Address		
City	State	ZIP

CALL NOW!

The professional discussions seen on the TV screen in your home reveals how to detect and disable wiretaps, midget radio-frequency transmitters, and other bugs, plus when to use disinformation to confuse the unwanted listener, and the technique of voice scrambling telephone communications. In fact, do you know how to look for a bug, where to look for a bug, and what to do when you find it?

Bugs of a very small size are easy to build and they can be placed quickly in a matter of seconds, in any object or room. Today you may have used a telephone handset that was bugged. It probably contained three bugs. One was a phony bug to fool you into believing you found a bug and secured the telephone. The second bug placates the investigator when he finds the real thing! And the third bug is found only by the professional, who continued to search just in case there were more bugs.

The professional is not without his tools. Special equipment has been designed so that the professional can sweep a room so that he can detect voice-activated (VOX) and remote-activated bugs. Some of this equipment can be operated by novices, others require a trained countersurveillance professional.

The professionals viewed on your television screen reveal information on the latest technological advances like laserbeam snoopers that are installed hundreds of feet away from the room they snoop on. The professionals disclose that computers yield information too easily.

This advertisement was not written by a countersurveillance professional, but by a beginner whose only experience came from viewing the video tape in the privacy of his home. After you review the video carefully and understand its contents, you have taken the first important step in either acquiring professional help with your surveillance problems, or you may very well consider a career as a countersurveillance professional.

The Dollars You Save To obtain the information contained in the video VHS cassette, you would attend a professional seminar costing \$350-750 and possibly pay hundreds of dollars more if you had to travel to a distant city to a trend. Now, for only \$49.95 (plus 9) \$4.00 P&H) you can view *Countersur*veillance Techniques at home and take refresher views often. To obtain your copy, complete the coupon or call.

COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

That dirty dog—the "D" word.

JEFF HOLTZMAN

ou might have heard comedian George Carlin's comedy skit about the seven unmentionable words of the English language. In the computer industry, there is a different list. The first item on it is (shhh!) the "D" word, Documentation.

Almost everyone hates documentation. First and foremost, users hate it because it is usually so woefully inadequate. Vendors hate it because it's expensive to produce and adds little value to their products, except as a way of meeting packaging needs and gratifying users' desires for what they think they are entitled to. Engineers hate documentation because it takes them away from what they love best. Those who produce the stuff are sometimes called technical writers. Ironically, the typical member of this species is seldom very technical nor much of a writer. Technical writers don't love the stuff they produce either. Production seems to be accompanied by a fatalistic nobody'sgoing-to-read-it-anyway attitude. know of no technical writer whose ambition it was, when they were young, to grow up and be a technical writer. On the other hand, I know of many engineers whose ambition it was to grow up and be an engineer.

Don't get me wrong; some of my very best friends are technical writers. In addition, among other things, I am a technical writer (although in a broader sense than just a documentor of computer products).

These remarks might lead you to think that I believe that technical writers are the root cause of the sorry state of computer documentation—but that is not the case. Even when conscientious people do their best and still produce inadequate results, one should look elsewhere for the cause. The first place one might look is the "profession" itself.

• The technical writing "profession" has no standards, no



THE DOCUMENTATION DOG continues to chase its tail as users clamor for more and vendors seek ways to cut costs.

qualifications, and no way of demonstrating proficiency, so anybody who want's to can call him or herself a technical writer and get away with it. It's kind of like being a "financial advisor" or a palm reader.

• The "profession" lacks methodology. If I were to ask you to reduce a fraction, divide two numbers, or sort a list, you can select one of several methods (algorithms) for doing so. If I ask a technical writer to write a computer manual, he or she won't know where to begin. Yes, there will be some comments about task-orientated writing, breaking text into easily digestible chunks, and designing pages that are easy to scan—but these are a far cry from a *method*.

• The technical writing "profession" lacks proper tools. Today's ultra super whiz-bang WYSIWYG word processors—with changeable fonts, multiple colors, and desktop publishing capabilities—are all garbage. They're fancy typewriters designed for typists.

It's not the writer

Let's ignore the writing profession for a moment and concentrate on the individuals who participate in it. Suppose, for the sake of argument, that a true technical writer existed, someone who could both understand the technology he or she was writing about, and could communicate those ideas clearly, concisely, economically, and perhaps even elegantly. Could this person produce acceptable technical documentation?

The answer is no. Why? Because the intended user wouldn't know how to read it.

What? The problem with documentation is not the writer but the reader? Wasn't I just implying that the technical writer is the problem?

I've thought about the trouble with technical writers a lot. I've read

quite a bit on the subject. I've practiced it off and on for more than fifteen years. I've talked to other practitioners and researchers. And I've had some research in this area published myself.

Over and over I kept asking, "What's the best way to present information?" Nobody knew. Nobody had a simple, unequivocal answer. Meanwhile, the answer had been staring me in the face all along. It's that people are intellectually lazy—and perhaps afraid. They don't want to know how things work; they only want to know how to use them. The concept is best explained by example.

The toaster model

Once upon a time there was a person with a broken toaster. It toasted only the lower half of the bread, and the owner required evenly toasted bread. To meet that requirement, the owner had several choices.

• Throw the toaster away and buy a new one.

Fix the toaster himself.

• Pay to have it fixed by a knowledgeable technician.

• Find a way to work around the problem.

The owner did not know anything about resistance heating, alternating current, or Philips-head screws, hence he chose the last alternative. In attempting to remedy the problem, the owner first tried extending the length of time the bread remained in the toaster. This worked to some extent, but had the unfortunate side effect of burning the lower half of the slice. Then the owner hit on a mildly ingenious solution: After toasting one half of the slice, pop it out, turn it over, then stick it back in and toast the other side. However, this operation was too arduous and took too much time. So he simply threw the toaster out and bought another.

Obviously, this person was not a toaster engineer or technician who understood how toasters work. Rather, he treated the toaster as a black box that merely provided desired results.

Like toaster users, most computer users don't want to know what's inside the black box; they're only interested in results. Even people who are experts in some aspect of computer technology exhibit this response. There are so many tools, and they're all so complex, that no one can master them all.

Further compounding the problem is that product developers cannot anticipate all the intended uses of their black boxes. That is why most complex products go through beta testing. In essence, the end user becomes part of the development organization; his or her job is to try out program features and functions in various combinations and permutations. The producer hopes to find bugs before a product is released to the market. Some companies (the honest ones) go through formal beta programs; others depend on the first or second general (i.e., revenue-producing) release of a product.

The challenge for readers

So the challenge for the technical writer becomes one of writing down all possible applications for a given product, when by definition, doing so is impossible.

As an example of the phenomenon, consider the rash of computer books on the market with titles like "1001 Tips for Using X." Everywhere you turn there are volumes of what is essentially trivia. The appeal of this kind of "documentation" is that it's painless (intellectually easy) to scan through that kind of minutiae. However, there are many drawbacks with the approach.

• What if you want to perform a specific task that's not covered by the documentation?

• What if you know a product can do something, but you don't know how to do it, and don't know what it's called? Then you're dependent on the imagination of the creators of the documentation's index. Failing that, you're reduced to a random or linear search through the mountains of documentation.

• Most people tend to perpetuate existing ways of doing things rather than finding new, more efficient ways. It is only in the search for more efficient methods that computer science shows its worth. How do you transition users from the



CRYSTAL-CONTROLLED! 5 MINUTE AS-SEMBLY! MONEYBACK GUARANTEE! Attach 3 wires and hear every whisper up to 2 miles away on any programmable scanner or VHF surveillance receiver. Pre-tested surface mount module uses standard 9V battery for 100mW output! Includes battery box and crystal for 140MHZ. Custom frequencies available for Law Enforcement. Model VX-100 only \$79.95 + 2.00 S&H. VISA, MC, MO. COD add \$5.00. DECO INDUSTRIES, BOX 607, BEDFORD HILLS, NY 10507. 914-232-3878.

CIRCLE 127 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



WORLD'S SMALLEST FM TRANSMIT-TERS! New Surface Mount Technology (SMT) makes all others obsolete! XST500 Transmitter—powerful 3 transistor audio amplifier, transmits whispers up to 1 mile. XSP250 Telephone Transmitter-line powered, transmits conversations up to ¼ mile. Both tune 88-108 MHz. Easy to assemble E-Z KITS (SMT components pre-assembled to circuit board)! XST500—\$44.95, XSP250—\$34.95, VISA/MC. COD add \$6. XANDI ELECTRONICS, 201 E. Southern Ave., Suite 111, Tempe, AZ 85282. 1-800-336-7389.

CIRCLE 111 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



6 x rate \$1,000.00 each insertion.

- Fast reader service cycle.
- Short lead time for the placement of ads.
- We typeset and layout the ad at no additional charge.

Call 516-293-3000 to reserve space. Ask for Arline Fishman. Limited number of pages available. Mail materials to: mini-ADS, ELECTRONICS NOW, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735.

FAX: 516-293-3115

tried-and-true but stale to the unproved but challenging?

A solution: CD

I have a proposed solution that I'm tentatively calling Conceptual Documentation. It is not marketing fluff. It is not detailed "how-to." It is not an intimate design-level view of underlying data structures and algorithms. It is certainly not programming code documentation. It is not a list of features and functions. And it is not a rehash of the obvious features of the user interface ("To open a file, choose Open from the File menu...").

It's more like a high-level design document. It provides a conceptual model of the tool and the objects upon which it operates. It is short about 40 pages for a fairly meaty application such as learning how to use a contemporary word processor or spreadsheet. Perhaps it can be read in an hour or two; it contains lots of block diagrams.

The purpose of Conceptual Documentation is not to tell you how to operate the toaster. The purpose is to give you a conceptual understanding of how something works so that you can figure out how to operate it yourself. If you can figure it out, it is a good product, and it is well-documented. If you can't, either the document is poor, the product design—not implementation is poor, or both.

As an example, the conceptual documentation for a hypothetical word processor might read as follows: "The basic unit is the page, which may (or may not) correspond to an actual printed page. A page can contain one or more objects. An object can be a bit-map graphic, a vector graphic, or a unit of text.

Text is treated as a stream that can flow from page to page in contiguous or noncontiguous blocks. Multiple streams of text can appear on one page. The same stream can appear on multiple pages. The stream of text consists of textual objects in size ranging from one character to an upper limit determined by system resources. A text object can have the following attributes: font, point size, style, line spacing, absolute text placement, prior object, next object...'' That might sound abstract; indeed, it is. The irony is that, whether you know it or not, a similar conceptual model is built of every tool we use. With simple tools, it's easy to predict behavior; intelligent humans do so instinctively. For example, under normal circumstances one would not use a surgical scalpel to chop wood, nor a pipe wrench to adjust a wrist watch. But when it comes to computer tools, both equally preposterous scenarios are commonplace.

Every user of every computer program ever written creates some sort of model in his own mind, usually subconsciously, in an effort to understand how to use the program. The difficulty with a subconsciously developed model is that it is probably inaccurate, perhaps wildly so. That makes it difficult to predict the behavior of the program accurately. It also makes it difficult to determine how to do something original, especially something that isn't already documented. This situation is further complicated if the documentation for it cannot be located. Thus, experience and memory become substitutes for reasoning. As a result, software developers spend as much time, if not more, on live, interactive help than on written and on-line documentation.

Conclusion

I believe that Conceptual Documentation could help some computer users. That user typically accepts responsibility for the tools he or she uses. That user doesn't just want a black box that turns white bread into golden brown toast. The difficulty, obviously, is that most users do not behave that way. They're not interested in how things work. "Don't bore me with a lot of high-falutin' concepts; just tell me how to solve my problem, quickly!"

Therefore, the difficulty with documentation is a social response. If emphasis continues to be placed on short-term results rather than real understanding, the documentation dog is doomed to continue chasing its tail and it will wonder why it's not getting anywhere. The irony here is that users complain about poor documentation. But if they were given what they really need, they wouldn't use it because it would require study and thought.

My plea to vendors of high-technology products: Conceptual Documentation would be a relatively inexpensive add-on. It would be useful for tech-support staffs (including both your own and those of your large corporate accounts), integrators, and consultants. Moreover, some end users might appreciate it as well. I know I would.

I think that we would all be much better off if documentation simply explained the function of each tool in general. Then it would be up to the user of the software to figure out for himself how those tools could best be used to suit his needs. In the same way that a skilled carpenter rarely misses the head of a nail with his hammer—and never smashes his thumb—the software user would become more and more skilled at using his tools to get jobs done more efficiently.

If you know of a magic solution to the shortcomings of technical documentation l've overlooked, or have a strong feelings either way, E-mail me at jkh@acm.org. Ω





BUILD THE RETRO-REMOTE

Add remote-control capability to anything that doesn't have it already with the Retro-Remote.

ONE MAJOR FEATURE THAT SEPArates most consumer electronics from home-built gear is remote-control capability. Even some of the most inexpensive commercially manufactured electronics is equipped with a wireless remote control. Hobbyists have been unable to include remote controls in their projects simply because there is no "off the shelf" circuitry available to do the job. That's not true any longer!

The Retro-Remote Control presented in this article is designed for maximum interfacing flexibility. The versatile circuit can be configured to remotely control the operation of home and automotive entertainment systems, home and auto security alarms, robotics, and almost any other project that might benefit from the addition of wireless remote control. So, whether you want to add remote-control capability to an older device that lacks it, or have shelved an idea for a great stereo project because it wouldn't be as convenient to operate as a store-bought unit, then the Retro-Remote is the perfect solution.

Description

The remote-control system consists of two separate circuit boards. One board contains an infrared receiver/decoder. It is added to the device that you want to operate remotely. The second board is an infrared "training transmitter." Its purpose is to train a commercially available universal "learning" remote control transmitter. The universal remote can then operate your equipment.

The universal remote control that you purchase will undoubtedly be smaller and more attractive than anything you could build easily. Learning remote controls have the added advantage of being able to learn the commands of multiple devices, thereby consolidating the functions of many separate remotes into one. You might already own a learning remote, as they are included with many brands of TVs, VCRs, and stereo receivers. If you don't own a learning remote, one can be purchased from a consumer-electronics store for as little as \$20. The author used a Radio Shack Model 150 learning remote that can store codes for controlling up to four devices (TV, VCR, AUX 1, and AUX 2).

The training transmitter ensures that you can select unique codes for controlling "retro" devices that never had remotecontrol capability. You must be sure that the newly assigned codes will not interfere with those in use by your existing remote-controlled devices.

The training transmitter circuit is battery operated for portability and convenience. It is built on a small PC board that contains a pair of DIP switches to select the address (1 of 256) and command codes (0 through 15). It also contains the encoder IC, a modulator circuit, and the infrared transmitter diode. In practice, the training transmitter is placed next to the learning remote in an "eye to eye" fashion. An address and data command code are selected with the DIP switches, and then the learning remote is "taught" up to 16 commands. If more than 16 commands are required, a second receiver board set to a different address can be built for those commands.

The receiver/decoder board contains a pre-built and aligned infrared receiver module. It also has address and data decoding circuits that match those of the training transmitter, and interfacing circuits to connect it to the device that you want to control. The module can be selfpowered or power can be provided by the device it serves.

The board can decode 16 command codes at any one of 256 possible addresses. for a total of 4096 available codes. Commands 0 through 11 are userdefinable. That is, they decode to simple TTL-level signals which are selected by the user to



FIG. 1—TRAINING TRANSMITTER SCHEMATIC. The heart of the circuit is an HT-12E remote control encoder manufactured by Holtek Microelectronics.

be either latched or momentary, and high or low, as needed. The 12 decoded commands are brought out to a header for connection to external circuits. The four remaining commands (12, 13, 14, and 15) are hard wired on the decoder board to relays that operate a motorized potentiometer for volume-up and volumedown controls and for power on/ off and mute on/off controls.

Transmitter circuitry

Figure 1 is the schematic for the training transmitter. The heart of the circuit is an HT-12E remote control encoder (IC1) manufactured by Holtek Microelectronics. The HT-12E encodes 12 bits of information into a serial stream of data. Eight bits select the system address while the remaining four bits select the data code. Both the address and data are binarycoded decimal (BCD). The encoded serialized data stream appears at pin 17 of IC1 whenever pin 14 (TE, OF TRANSMIT ENABLE) is held low. Note that TE is grounded at all times, and transmit switch S13 enables the entire circuit. Resistor R1 sets IC1's internal oscillator frequency to about 3 kilohertz.

A 555 timer (IC2) modulates the encoded data onto a carrier wave and also drives the infrared LED transmitter diode (IRLED1). An infrared modulation frequency of 32 kilohertz was chosen to be compatible with the receiver module. Data from pin 17 of IC1 is routed directly to pin 4 (RESET) of IC2, which is configured as an astable multivibrator with a freerunning frequency of about 32 kilohertz. This is determined by R3, R4, and C2. Data going into pin 4 of IC2 effectively turns it on and off in-step with its high or low value, thereby presenting a series of 32-kilohertz pulses that match the data stream to the infrared LED. Resistor R2 limits the current provided by IC2 to a safe value for the LED.

Receiver circuitry

Figure 2 is the schematic of the receiver circuit. The circuit consists of the IR receiver module (MOD1), the HT-12D decoder (IC1), a BCD-to-decimal decoder (IC2), and various driver ICs and relay circuits that interface the Retro-Remote to the outside world. With its clean and stable output, the IR receiver module, whose block diagram is shown in Fig. 3, greatly simplifies the construction and reliability of this part of the circuit. The IR module contains an infraredsensitive photodiode, followed by a high-gain preamplifier, a limiter circuit, a 32-kilohertz bandpass filter, a demodulator, an integrator, and a Schmitt trigger.

The 12-bit serial signal that is sent from MOD1 when it receives transmitted pulses is buffered and inverted by Q1 and applied to the input of the HT-12D decoder IC, which interprets the first eight bits of the word as address and the last four bits as data. The HT-12D checks three consecutive samples of the received 16-bit word against the address selected by DIP-switch S1. If all three samples match, the VALID TRANSMIS-SION (VT) output goes high and the four-bit data word is latched onto its output pins. Resistor R8 sets the internal clock frequency of the HT-12D to about 150 kilohertz. Note that the oscillator in the decoder IC must run approximately 50 times faster than the oscillator in the encoder IC.

Although the data on the output pins of IC1 remains valid until a new word is decoded, the vT signal stays high only as long as the actual decoding is being performed. Thus, vr acts like a momentary-contact signal because it is active only as long as a button is pressed on the remote transmitter. The vT output is applied to Q2 which drives relay RY1. The relay provides a connection to ground to light the VT RECEIVED indicator (LED1), and also provides the ground return for the motorized volume-control circuit through RY2 and RY3 (volume up and volume down, respectively). The momentary ground closure is also brought out to the output header pins (HEADER1) for custom user applications that might require it. Note that VT is also routed to IC6, a 7473 dual JK flip-flop, and used as a clock signal.

The latched four-bit BCD data from decoder IC1 is presented to the four-bit input of IC2, a 74154 BCD-to-decimal decoder



FIG. 2—RECEIVER/DECODER SCHEMATIC. The circuit consists of the IR receiver module (MOD1), an HT-12D decoder, a BCD-to-decimal decoder (IC2), and various driver ICs and relay circuits.



FIG. 3—THE IR MODULE (MOD1) simplifies the construction and improves the reliability of the circuit.

which has active-low outputs. The first 12 outputs of IC2 (0 through 11) are connected to inverters IC3 and IC4. The particular inverters selected for IC3 and IC4 should depend on your requirements, but they must be either hex inverters or hex buffer drivers. It is possible to drive LEDs or small relays directly by selecting either the 7406 hex inverting buffer driver or the 7407 hex non-inverting buffer driver. Both of those ICs have open-collector outputs which are rated for about 40 milliamperes and up to 30 volts. The inverter you select should depend on whether you want active-high (7406) or active-low (7407) outputs. If you want to interface with additional TTL or CMOS circuits, obtain a 7404 hex inverter. That IC will provide ac-



FIG. 4—TRANSMITTER PARTS-PLACEMENT. The small board makes a nice handheld unit.

tive-high TTL output signals. Depending on your needs, you might want IC3 and IC4 to be different ICs—one inverting and one non-inverting. The outputs of IC3 and IC4 are brought out to HEADER1 along with VT, ground, and a power-supply bus which can be jumpered to either 5 or 12 volts, as required.

Outputs 12 through 15 of IC2 are reserved for four circuits on the receiver board. These are power on/off, mute on/off, and volume up/down. The volume up/down feature requires a motor-driven potentiometer. Outputs 12 and 13 of IC2 are inverted by IC5 before they turn on Q3 and Q4, which are the drivers for RY2 and RY3, respectively. Those relays are cross connected in a DPDT arrangement so that the output taken at their wipers changes polarity



PARTS LIST—TRANSMITTER All resistors are 1/4-watt, 5% R1-1.5 megohms R2-100 ohms R3-1000 ohms R4-22,000 ohms Capacitors C1-0.01 µF, polyester C2-0.001 µF, polyester Semiconductors IRLED1-LT1029 infrared LED or equivalent IC1-HT-12E remote control encoder (Digi-Key part No. HT-12E-ND) IC2-555 timer Other components S1-8-position DIP switch S2-4-position DIP switch S3-normally-open push button Miscellaneous: 18-pin IC socket, 8 pin IC socket, 9-volt battery and connector, PC board PARTS LIST—RECEIVER All resistors are 1/2-watt, 5% R1-R7-1000 ohms R8-75,000 ohms R9-470 ohms Capacitors C1-1000 µF, 25 volts, radial electrolytic C2-0.1 µF, Mylar Semiconductors D1, D2-1N4001 diode LED1-red generic light-emitting diode IC1-HT-12D remote control decoder (Digi-Key part No. HT-12D-ND) IC2-74154 4- to 16-line decoder IC3, IC4-7404 or similar hex inverter (see text) IC5-7404 hex inverter IC6-7473 dual J-K flip-flop IC7-7805 5-volt regulator Q1-Q6-PN2222 NPN transistor Other components RY1, RY4, RY5-HE721A0510 SPST DIP relay, N.O. (Hamlin 5-volt 700 series, see text) RY2, RY3-HE721C0510 SPDT DIP relay, N.O. (Hamlin 5-volt 700 series, see text) -8-position DIP switch S1-MOD1-32-kHz infrared remote-control receiver module (Digi-Key part No. LT1033-ND or equivalent) Miscellaneous: 11×4 header-pin block; 2-, 3-, 4-, and 6-pin headers; 24pin IC socket; 18-pin IC socket; 16-pin IC socket; three 14-pin IC sockets; PC board; solder **ORDERING INFORMATION** Note: The following items are available from T3 Research, Inc., 5329 N. Navajo Ave., Glendale, WI. 53217-5036: Training Transmitter PC board— \$6.00 Receiver/decoder PC board— \$12.00 Add \$2.00 S&H to any order. Wiscon-

sin residents must add 5½% sales tax. Other "hard to find" parts including motor-driven potentiometers are available. Send SASE for current list and prices.



RETRO TRANSMITTER FOIL PATTERN.



RETRO RECEIVER FOIL PATTERN.

depending on which relay closes. The potentiometer motor will rotate clockwise with one polarity and counterclockwise with the opposite polarity. The ground return of the volume-control circuit must be routed through the vT relay so that the motor will run only during the reception of a valid command. Otherwise, the latched data of IC1 would cause the motor to run continuously until it decoded a new command.

Output 14 (pin 16) of IC2—the speaker mute function—is inverted by IC5 and connected to one half of IC6. a dual J-K flipflop. The flip-flop is wired as an alternating latch that is clocked by the vT signal. The first time IC2 decodes decimal 14 (when the mute button is pressed on the remote control). pin 16 goes to a logic low. presenting a logic high at the clear input (CLR) of

37



FIG. 6—COMPLETED RECEIVER board can be mounted in its own case or inside the device you want to control remotely.

the flip-flop via IC5. Simultaneously, vr presents a logic high to the clock input. Because the J and K inputs are always set high, the Q output goes high. That, in turn, switches on Q6 and closes relay RY5. If the mute button is pressed a second time, pin 16 of IC2 remains low, but a new vr is received by the flipflop. That clocks IC6, causing the Q output to go low and open the relay. Note, however, that once latched, pressing any valid key on the remote control will cause a vr signal to clock IC6 into the opposite state. The circuit is wired that way so that an "unmute" occurs whenever a function such as volume up/ down or a channel change is requested.

The power on/off function is almost identical to the mute function except that the relay drive signal is taken from the \overline{Q} output (pin 13) of latch IC6-b. In the absence of valid decoded data, pin 13 of IC6 is high, which causes the power on/off relay to close. The power circuit operates the same as the mute circuit except that the first received and decoded power-on command turns the power off. That might seem backwards only until you have cycled the power circuit once. After that it will appear to function normally. The advantage of doing it this way is that pressing any valid key on the remote will switch the power on, but pressing the power key is the only way to switch the circuit off.Builders can wire the flipflop differently, select a different style flip flop IC latch, or do away

with IC6 entirely by using selflatching relays. Select components which suit your particular needs.

A 7805 5-volt regulator, IC7, provides the necessary 5 volts to power the standard TTL devices, the IR receiver module, and the HT-12D decoder IC.

Construction

Building the Retro-Remote is easy. The parts are installed in the training transmitter and receiver boards as shown in the parts-placement diagrams of Figs. 4 and 5. The single-sided boards are easy to make yourself from the foil patterns provided here, or you can purchase finished boards from the source given in the Parts List. Work carefully with a fine-tipped soldering iron and watch out for inadvertent solder bridges.

To allow for customizing, the receiver board has space for an extra relay, two extra ICs, and many extra pads in the interface area. The DIP relays specified in the Parts List have built-in protection diodes. If the relays you use don't have these diodes, there are pads on the PC board at each relay location where you can add them, but they will have to be mounted on the solder side of the board. Not all DIP relays have the same pinouts. Be sure to use relays with pinouts that match those shown.

Any power source with an output between 8 and 15 volts that can supply a least 250 milliamperes is suitable for the receiver. Diodes D1 and D2 are necessary only if your power source is AC. A clip-on heatsink for IC7 is recommended if your power source is 12 volts or more. Figures 6 and 7 show the completed boards.

It is not necessary to mount the IR module on the receiver/ decoder PC board. If you prefer, cut an appropriate length of shielded, balanced microphone cable and attach a pair of threepin female header sockets to make a jumper cable. Then mount the IR module in a suitable location, and mount the decoder board wherever it's convenient or out of the way. The IR module need not be in the same room as the decoder PC boardthe author installed a Retro-Remote receiver board in the trunk of his car to operate stereo equipment. The IR module is discretely hidden behind an air conditioning vent grill on the dashboard. To be sure that the Retro-Remote is receiving properly, mount the valid transmission-received LED away from the circuit board in a visible location.

Interfacing

The small DIP relays specified for this project are not intended to switch either high voltage or high currents. If you want to switch 120-volts AC power for a TV set or any other AC load, use the DIP relay on the Retro-Remote to actuate a relay with a' higher power rating capable of handling the load.

If you are working with TTL or CMOS circuits, as might be found in robotic and security systems, then it is only necessary to select appropriate buffer/driver ICs for IC3 and IC4 to get the proper logic. If you need to use relays in your project, as will most often be the case, then use a pair of 7404 hex inverter ICs for IC3 and IC4 followed by a 1K resistor and a general-purpose NPN transistor to drive a relay. Wire the relay as RY2 is wired in Fig. 2.

Programming notes

Begin programming by selecting an address on the training transmitter. If you have only one Retro-Remote system, select address 256 by leaving all eight ad-(Continued on page 68)
BUILD MICRO LIGHTS

Learn how the PIC16C71 microcontroller works and produce your own mini light show with Micro-Lights.

FLASHING LIGHTS ATTRACT THE ATtention of people and can lure or warn them. Police cars and ambulances are equipped with flashing lights. Retail stores use strobe lights to attract attention to opening day and special sales, and aircraft strobe lights call attention to them day or night. This article describes how to build a pocket-sized miniature light show called Micro-Lights. It's a neat little project that's sure to get the attention of anyone passing by your desk or coffee table. The cigarette-pack-sized device is controlled by a versatile PIC microcontroller.

The display is composed of 19 LED lamps arranged in a geometric pattern. A microphone built into Micro-Lights makes it responsive to sound. A pushbutton selects one of eight preprogrammed sound-display routines. The circuit is powered from a 9-volt battery, so it's completely portable.

The circuit

Figure 1 is the schematic diagram of the Micro-Lights circuit. At the heart of the circuit is a Microchip Technology PIC16C71 eight-bit, CMOS microcontroller with built-in EPROM. The PIC16C71 is pack-

DAN RETZINGER

60

aged in an 18-pin DIP package that contains a central processor, clock, EPROM, RAM, eight-bit analog to digital converter, 13 TTL/CMOS-compatible input/output (I/O) lines, and a timer.

An electret microphone (MIC1) is connected to the noninverting input of dual, lowpower operational amplifier a National Semicon-IC2-a. ductor LM358, which amplifies the microphone signal by a factor of about 1000. The-op amp's output feeds two inputs to the PIC16C71. Both inputs can be internally routed to the A/D converter inside the microcontroller. The signal on one input (RAO) is partially filtered by D1, C5, and R7, making the sound amplitude easier to distinguish. The other input (RAI) is fed directly from the op-amp. Software determines which input will be selected at any given time.

An LED array-19 LEDs arranged in a snowflake-like pattern-is connected to nine of the PIC's I/O lines. Resistors R10 through R13 limit the LED current. and help to reduce power drain. The LEDs are multiplexed under software control, with each column of three or four LEDs turned on (if dictated by

the display routine) for 20% of the total display time, or about 1 millisecond. A complete display refresh occurs every 5 milliseconds, or 200 times a second. This rate is fast enough so that the human eye will see no visible flicker.

The select pushbutton is connected to I/O RA3 (pin 2). The pin is routinely sampled under software control. By repeatedly pressing the select pushbutton, the circuit cycles through all eight of Micro-Light's display routines

The PIC16C71's clock circuit can be controlled by a standard quartz crystal, a resonator, or a simple RC combination. For power considerations and simplicity. an RC clock was selected. Resistor R8 and capacitor C7 form the PIC's clock which runs at approximately 100 kilohertz.

Switch S2 turns power on and off. A 78L05 regulator (IC3) supplies power to the circuit. Capacitors C1 and C2 stabilize the regulator output.

The PIC16C71

Figure 2 is a block diagram of the PIC16C71. Only 35 singleword instructions make up the microcontroller'sRISC-like instruction set.





FIG. 1—MICRO-LIGHTS SCHEMATIC. At the heart of the circuit is Microchip Technology's PIC16C71 8-bit, CMOS microcontroller with built-in EPROM.

The PIC16C71's 13 I/O pins (made up of RAO-RA4 and RBO-RB7) can be programmed individually as inputs or outputs. Configured as outputs, each pin can source 20 milliamperes of current or sink 25 milliamperes. This feature is very convenient for driving LED lamps directly.

The PIC16C71 has four interrupt sources and an eight-level hardware stack. The A/D converter has four channels, eightbit resolution, built-in sampleand-hold circuitry, and can perform a conversion in under 30 microseconds.

Software

The Micro-Lights software takes advantage of several PIC features. Figure 3 is a simplified flow chart. The key to controlling the LED display is a timed interrupt routine. Immediately after power-up, an initialization routine presets and enables a timer within the microcontroller. The timer continuously counts up, and upon overflow causes an interrupt routine to be executed. At approximately 1-millisecond intervals, the interrupt software reads internal RAM locations (LED buffers) and outputs on/off states

PARTS LIST

- All resistors are ¼-watt, 5%. R1, R8, R9—10,000 ohms
- R1, R0, R9-10,000 011113
- R2, R6, R7-1 megohm
- R3-100 ohms
- R4-100,000 ohms R5-1000 ohms
- R10-R13-160 ohms
- Capacitors
- C1, C3-C6-0.1 µF, 50 volts, ce-
- ramic C2, C8—10 μF, 16 volts, radial electrolvtic
- C7—100 pF, 50 volts, ceramic disc Semiconductors
- IC1—PIC16C71 microcontroller (Microchip Technology)
- IC2—LM358 dual op-amp (National Semiconductor or equivalent)
- IC3—78L05 100 milliampere, 5-volt regulator D1_1N014 diodo
- D1-1N914 diode
- LED1–LED19—green light emitting diode, T1¾ package

Other components

S1—Pushbutton switch, PC-mount S2—Slide switch, SPST PC-mount

- MIC1—Electret condenser microphone (Panasonic WM54BT or equivalent) B1—9-volt alkaline battery
- Miscellaneous: PC board, 9-volt battery clip, 9-volt battery holder (Keystone part No. 71), one 18pin IC socket, one eight-pin IC socket, PC board backing material, four No. 2 screws and nuts, solder.
- Note: The following parts are available from Silicon Sound, P.O. Box 371694, Reseda, CA 91337-1694 (818) 996-5073: • Starter kit (includes PC Board and programmed PIC16C71 microcontroller)— \$39.00
 - Complete kit (includes all parts)—\$59.00
 - Assembled and tested Micro-Lights—\$69.00
- Please add \$3.50 for shipping and handling. California residents add 8.25% sales tax.

for each LED corresponding to the bit values in the RAM. One column of LEDs is updated per interrupt. Within 5 milliseconds all LEDs are refreshed. The select switch is also sampled during the interrupt.

The main program loop decides which display routine will be entered. The display routines decide which LEDs will be lit by writing to the same internal



FIG. 2—PIC16C71 BLOCK DIAGRAM. The chip includes fully static CMOS circuitry, flexible I/O pin programming, timed interrupts, and a built-in eight-bit A/D converter.





December 1994, Electronics Now

RAM locations accessed by the interrupt routine. The display routines have access to several subroutines: one reads the A/D converter, and the other generates a random number.

The value produced by the A/ D converter corresponds to the sound intensity at the microphone. Some display routines distinguish between different values read from the A/D converter to determine how to turn on the LEDs, and others just look for a minimum amplitude for triggering a pattern. The frequency of sounds can be determined by rapidly reading the A/ D amplitudes. A delay subroutine helps control the on and off duration of the LEDs.

Table 1 lists the eight Micro-Lights routines and includes a brief description of each. For example, look at the description for routine 2, "Random Single LEDs." When this routine is se-



FIG. 3—SIMPLIFIED FLOW CHART. Immediately after power-up, an initialization routine presets and enables a timer within the microcontroller.

LIGHINGT							
1021			;Routine	e 5: Star	From Center	States and the second second	
1022			;Lights	emanate	from center.	proportional to sound	
1023							
1024	024C	ICIE.	r 5	btfss	bitvar,0	;check pushbutton	
1025	024D	281C		goto	main	; if pushed, we're done	
1026	024E	199E		btfsc	bitvar,3	; check for auto select	
1027	024F	2A52		goto	r 5ok	;ok to continue	
1028	0250	1A1E	-	btfsc	bitvar.4	;0 = continue	
1029	0251	281C		goto	main	; if 1. new routine	
1030	0252	2284	r 5ok	call	getad	;get A/D value	
1031	0253	1996		btfsc	adata.3	skip if bit 3 low	
1032	0254	3001		movlw	0x01	:value for center led	
1033	0255	1096		btfss	adata, 3	skip of bit 3 high	
1034	0256	0100		clrw		center led off	
1035	0257	008C		movwf	col 1	write to led buffer #1	
1036	0258	1416		htfsc	adata.4	:check bit 4 (A/D)	
1037	0259	300F		movlw	0x0f	value for 4 leds col 2	
1038	025A	1216		htfss	adata.4	:check bit 4	
1039	025B	0100		clrw		turn leds off	
1040	0250	0080		movwf	col 2	write to led buffer #2	
1041	0250	1896		htfsc	adata 5	check bit 5 (A/D)	
1042	0255	3005		moviw	Ov0f	A leds col 3	
1043	0255	1596		htfes	adata 5	check hit 5	
1044	0260	0100		clrw	uuucu, s	turn leds off	
1045	0261	DOAE		movwf	col 3	write to led buffer #3	
1046	0262	1816		htfsc	adata 6	check bit 6 (A/D)	
1047	0263	300F		movlw	0x0f	:4 leds col 4	
1048	0264	1516		htfss	adata 6	check hit 6	
1049	0265	0100		clrw	added, o	turn leds off	
1050	0266	ODBE		mount	col 4	write to led buffer #4	
1051	0267	1896		htfsc	adata 7	check bit 7 (A/D)	
1052	0269	3005		moulu	OrOf	A leds col 5	
1052	0260	1596		htfee	adata 7	check hit 7	
1054	0265	0100		clru	addea, ,	turn lods off	
1055	OZER	0000		mourif	col 5	urito to lod buffer #5	
1055	0205	0090		movwi		write to red burrer #J	
1050	0200	2010		movi	adata, w	jauata -> w	
1057	0200	1002		subiw	0.40	if cound skip	
1050	OZOE	2073		skplic	r 5h	, if sound, skip	
1059	0201	2006		yoco	0	, no sound	
1061	0270	0480		iovit		turn on lode	
1061	0271	2875		TOTAL	- 50	skip turproff store	
1062	0272	2A/5	* 5h	baf	1 30	turn off lod 2	
1063	0273	11060	1_3D	bet	co1_1,1	turn off lad 3	
1064	0274	2007		DCI	0.07	curn orr rea s	
1065	0275	0007	r_sc	MOVIW	dalau	get nex U/	
1066	0276	2203		movwr	delay	iset delay variable	
1067	0277	228A		call	derayi	;wall, snow leds	
1068	0278	ZA4C		goto	rs	; continue with r_5	

LICTING

lected, the software controls the flashing of single LEDs, one at a time, in random locations on the LED array. When a sound of sufficient amplitude occurs, the rate at which the LEDs are lit is increased correspondingly. The effect is a pleasing twinkling pattern. The other seven routines produce their own unique effects, as mentioned in Table 1.

Listing 1 is a portion of the Micro-Lights source code. The complete source code (a file called MLIGHTS.SRC) can be downloaded from the Electronics Now BBS (516-293-2283, V.32, V.42bis) as part of a ZIP file called MLIGHTS.ZIP. The hex code (MLIGHTS.HEX) is also part of the ZIP file. Listing 1 shows the assembled code for the Star From Center routine 5, and Fig. 4 is the flowchart for that routine.

The status of the select push-



FIG. 4—FLOWCHART for the Star From Center routine. The select pushbutton is checked near the top of the routine; if the button is pressed, the routine is exited.

Routine	Features	Effect of Sound
1	Spinning Bars	Triggers Speed & Direction
2	Random Single LEDs	Triggers Speed
3	Bar Graph	Increased LEDs with Amplitude
4	Random Lights	Triggers Speed
5	Star From Center	LEDs Extend from Center
6	Boxes Hold	Triggers Various Groups
7	Worms Run Rampant	Selects "Worm" and Rate
8	Bars Hold	Selects Bar to Display

button is checked near the top of the routine; if the button is pressed, the routine is exited. Next, the autoselect mode is checked. If it is enabled it will cause the routine to be exited after approximately five minutes of operation.

A subroutine to read the A/D converter is then called to sample the sound amplitude. The main body of routine 5 then decides which LEDs to turn on, depending on the magnitude of the A/D value. If the magnitude is high (because of loud sound), all LEDs will be turned on; if the sound is low, only a few LEDs will turn on.

The testing is accomplished by checking each bit value in the A/D's byte. When all LEDs have been turned on. a delay



FIG. 5—PARTS-PLACEMENT DIAGRAM. Be sure to mount the LEDs flush with the board so that all cathodes face to the left.



FIG. 6—DRILLING GUIDE. Four No. 2 screws and nuts hold the plastic backplate and battery holder in place.

routine is entered to freeze the display for a few milliseconds. The overall effect of routine 5 is a star that increases and decreases in size, according to sound intensity.



FIG. 7—THE 9-VOLT BATTERY and battery clip act as a stand.

Construction

There are no critical requirements in the construction of this circuit. All of the components are available from the source given in the Parts List, including a pre-programmed PIC16C71 microcontroller and a double-sided silk-screened PC board. The parts are available from many other distributors, as well. For the best finished appearance of the project, a printed circuit board should be used. Foil patterns are provided here for those who wish to make their own boards. Note that Micro-Lights is designed so that it does not require an enclosure.

Figure 5 is the parts placement diagram for Micro-Lights. Be sure to mount all the LEDs with their cathodes facing to the left (as you view the component side of the PC board). Any brand of LED lamp will work, although the best is a bright, diffused-lens lamp in the standard 5-millimeter ($T1^{3}$ /4) plastic, radial-leaded package. Standard LEDs have flattened edges on their bases to indicate the cathode lead. Mount the LEDs flush with the PC board to protect the leads from being bent if the LEDs are bumped. Install sockets for the PIC16C71 and the op-amp.

To protect your fingers from any sharp edges of cut off leads on the back of the PC board, and to help make Micro-Lights look more like a professionally made product, install a plastic backing on the PC board. Install a $\frac{1}{16}$ - to $\frac{1}{10}$ -inch thick ABS or acrylic plastic rectangular piece cut to the outline dimensions of the PC board. As shown in Fig. 6, drill four holes and attach the backing with No. 2 screws and nuts.

The two lower backplate mounting screws also secure the 9-volt battery holder in place. The 9-volt battery and battery clip act as a stand to support Micro-Lights when it is placed on a table for viewing (see Fig. 7). Be careful when positioning the holes for the battery holder. Their placement determines the angle at which the PC board will rest on a table. Figure 8 shows the completed Micro-Lights board.

Checkout

After you verify that all parts are installed correctly, connect a battery and turn on the power switch. Micro-Lights should immediately enter routine 1 and display a pattern of spinning bars. The bar's speed of rotation (Continued on page 66, Solve the resistor cube, An interesting puzzle in electronics.

SOLVING THE RESISTOR CUBE

THE RESISTOR CUBE HAS BEEN A challenge for electronics students for many years. Basically the resistor cube is a three-dimensional construct of 12 resistors of equal value connected together to form the edges of a cube. It presents a challenge to electronics students and technicians to solve for the total resistance as measured from any two diagonally opposite corners.

For convenience in solving the problem, the value of each resistor chosen is usually a multiple of 10 such as 100 ohms, 1000 ohms, or 10,000 ohms. In this example there are twelve 1000-ohm resistors. This example, will be solved for total resistance, and all voltages and currents in the resistor cube network will be determined.

STANLEY T. MUNTZ

Cube benefits

The resistor cube is an interesting challenge for electronics students and technicians and it is an excellent teaching aid as well. This beautiful example of electronic symmetry is very useful in illustrating the following principles:

Ohm's Law

- Series, parallel, and compound circuits
- Bridge circuits
- Kirchoff's laws of voltage and current
- Power dissipation
- Network equations
- Electron flow
- Conventional flow
- Problem solving by a systematic approach

Solving the cube

First I will give an overview of how the cube problem is solved. Then I'll go back over the diagrams with a detailed discussion of them.

Figure 1.

In any problem-solving situation, always draw a diagram and label all components and junction points. Make a list of all known values.



FIG. 1-DRAW THE CUBE and label all resistors and junction points.



FIG. 2-REDRAW THE CIRCUIT as a standard schematic.

Figure 2.

Redraw the diagram as a schematic. Make sure that the schematic has two symmetrical but opposite series-parallel circuits, and two bridging resistors connecting them.

Figure 3.

Let I_1 represent the current through the four branches (R5-R10, R4-R11, R2-R8, and R3-R9). Because the resistors are all equal in value and the circuit is

symmetrical, the currents will be equal. Draw the path of I_1 currents and identify the current through each resistor. (Note that R1 and R12 each have two branch currents flowing through them.) Mark the polarity of the voltage across each resistor: negative where current flows into the resistor and positive where the current flows out. This is an example of electron flow tracing around a circuit from negative to positive.

Figure 4.

The bridge currents flow from C and D to E and F because that is the path of least resistance from the negative terminal to the positive terminal of the battery. There are two resistors in series with each bridging resistor in this direction and four resistors in the other direction. Draw the bridging current paths of I_2 and identify the current through each resistor.

Figure 5.

Combine the I_1 and I_2 currents through each resistor. For example, R1 has two I_1 currents running through it and R2 has one I_1 and one I_2 current through it.

Figure 6.

Kirchoff's law of voltages states that the algebraic sum of voltages around a closed loop is zero. In other words, the voltage drops are equal to the voltage applied. Select two closed loops in the circuit to establish two equations containing the unknown quantities I_1 and I_2 . The three requirements of the loops are: 1) that they not be identical because this would lead to identical equations and therefore no solution, 2) that they both contain I_1 and I_2 , and 3) that they include the power source E_S. (A known value is needed to solve for our unknown quantities.)

For convenience, the potential of E_s was chosen to be 10 volts because the resistors are a multiple of 10. However, any practical value could be used. The total resistance will turn out to be the same regardless of the value of E_{S} , but the voltages and currents will be dependent on the value of E_S. The voltages across each resistor are unknown. However, using the known resistance and known supply voltage, E_s, one can solve for I_1 and I_2 and eventually all other circuit values.

I used electron flow to establish the paths of the I_1 and I_2 currents and the polarity across each resistor. I will now use conventional current flow (from positive to negative) to establish the loop equations. The advantage of doing this is that with conventional current flow one



FIG. 3-TRACE THE BRANCH CURRENTS and label them as I1.



FIG. 4—TRACE THE BRIDGE CURRENTS and label them as I₂.



FIG. 5-COMBINE THE I1 AND I2 CURRENTS through each resistor.

will deal with numbers that are mostly positive because all but one resistor is approached from the positive end. The only negative values are those for R6 in equation 2 and E_s in both equations.

Equation 1

Beginning at point X, proceed through points H, F, B, A, and through E_S back to point X. The first equation is: $(I_1 + I_2)R + (I_1)R + (2I_1)R - E_S = O$ Multiplying $(I_1 + I_2)$ by R and transposing E_S gives: $(I_1)R + (I_2)R + (I_1)R + 2(I_1)R = E_S$ Combining like terms: $4(I_1)R + (I_2)R = E_S$ Substituting R = 1000 ohms and $E_S = 10$, equation 1 becomes: $4000(I_1) + 1000(I_2) = 10$

Equation 2

Beginning at point X, proceed through points H, G, C. E, B, A and through E_s back to point X. The second equation is (note the minus sign for R6): $2(I_1)R + (I_1)R - (I_2)R + (I_1)$ $R + 2(I_1)R = E_s = 0$ Transposing E_s and combining terms gives: $6(I_1)R - (I_2)R = E_s$ Substituting R = 1000 and $E_s = 10$, equation 2 becomes: $6000(I_1) - 1000(I_2) + 10$

Solving for I_1 and I_2

Add Equation 1 given earlier Equation 2 to eliminate I_2 and solve for I_1 . The result is: 10000(I_1) = 20

Solve for I_1 by dividing both sides of the equation by 10000: $I_1 = 20/10000$

- = 0.002
- = 2 milliamperes

Now that we know the value of I_1 , we can substitute this value into Equation 1 and solve for I_2 : 4000(I_1) + 1000(I_2) = 10 4000(0.002) + 1000(I_2) = 10 8 + 1000(I_2) = 10

Now subtract 8 from each side of the equation: $1000(I_2) = 2$

and divide each side by 1000

- $(I_2) = 2/1000$
 - = 0.002
 - =2 milliamperes

It can be seen that the branch currents and the bridge cur-

Get 3 Books for only

when you join the Electronics Engineers' Book Club®



\$110.50 0044392P 020984H-XXX Benefit from the collective ex- Use this solved-problems outline electrical reference available tion presents hundreds of today. 2,208 pp., 1,421 illus. Counts as 3



\$12.95 problems (all major types)- 2,528 pp., 1,800 illus. complete with solutions. 224 Counts as 3 pp., 196 illus., Softcover

9255H-XXX \$105.50 003961H "Outstanding, extensive refer- Use available off the-shelf test Solve problems in basic pertise of more than 100 con- of mathematical calculations to ence to current technology of equipment with this guide to arithmetic, algebra, geometry, tributors in this book. It's the improve your grasp of electrici- electronics. Covers everything most current and comprehensive ty and electronics. This new edi- from principles to applications." -Computer Book Review



\$40.00 basic electrical measurements, system tests, and performance verification. 224 pp., 180 illus.



Values to \$149.00

3438H-XX \$39.95 trigonometry, and calculus with component measurements, the step-by-step instructions and alternative techniques presented here. 512 pp., 481 illus. Counts as 2



0376034H-XX \$59.50 This book provides both a collection of over 700 of the latest commonly used integrated and discrete-component circuits and authoritative testing and troubleshooting methods on each type of circuit.664 pp., 703 illus. Counts as 2

NGINEERI \$50.00

031716H Cover the basics of important video technologies in this comprehensive volume. You'll find valuable information on the production, recording, editing, transmission, distribution, and display of video signals. 300 pp., 120 illus.



032381H-XXX \$119.50 provides detailed information on physical fundamentals, patterns, structures, and design techniques. Experts from RCA, Raytheon, Scientific-Atlantic, and other major firms and universities have contributed to this book. 1,520 pp., 800 illus.

Counts as 3



0376026H \$39.50 Newly revised, this bestseller Make testing hassle-free with the help of bestselling author John D. Lenk. He details the types of test equipment available, what the various types do, and how they operate. Plus, he offers procedures for testing electronic devices, circuits, and components. 416 pp., 526 illus.



0443017H \$40.00 Gain a firm understanding of some of the most advanced person-to-person communications systems being installed today with this comprehensive look at modern cellular technoiogy. Covering both analog and digital cellular systems, this book provides complete coverage of the principles and design techniques for cellular systems. 224 pp., 142 illus.



This helpful volume covers digital electronic devices and components and a simplified system of testing and troubleshooting that can be easily applied to any electronic system or equipment. 320 pp., 150 illus.



\$39.50 0508062H-XX \$59.00 3710P Covering every aspect of switch- Understand the basics of ing power supply design, this receiver operation, the proper book emphasizes circuit, trans- use and repair components in RF former, and magnetics design. It circuits, and principles of radio provides worked-out examples of transformers, DC current biased chokes for different frequencies, currents, power 416 pp., 411 illus. Softcover levels, and more. 550 pp., 250 illus. Counts as 2



\$21.95 signal propagation from low frequencies to microwave-all with this guide.



028977H-XX \$49.00 Unleash the power and complexity of the latest generation of controller designs. This book presents the ways a controller can be implemented into hardware.

350 pp., 125 illus. Counts as 2



0404348H More than 14,000 entries and 1,500 illustrations make up this A-to-Z reference. Its up-to-date definitions can not be found in general dictionaries. Plus, it focuses on terminology specific to the field of electronics. 608 pp., 1,500 illus.



\$29.95

4323H

Examine the entire spectrum of issues surrounding HDTV including current test procedures and results. You'll find thorough documentation of the widely divergent industry standards in North America, Europe, and Japan that are currently impeding HDTV production. 336 pp., 131 illus.



025207-6H Master the complex features of This complete EPROM instruc-TeX-the powerful document tion manual provides a detailed formatting and programming explanation of underlying sion equipment. This guide language for engineers and scientists-with this user-friendly ects-including programmers, guide. It provides examples and erasers, and EPROM-based hands-on tutorials that help you master TeX's low-level features 240 pp. Softcover and powerful mechanisms for defining high-level features. 250 pp., Illus.



\$29.95 2962P

theory, plus 15 different projcircuits.

TELECOMMUNICATION TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

\$18.95 070964H-XX \$70.00 Explore technological trends of telecommunications transmiscovers packet switching, standards recommendations, and more.

560 pp., 440 illus. Counts as 2



2672H \$49.50 This book covers linear IC offerings from all the major manufacturers-complete with specifications, data sheet parameters, and price information. 624 pp., Illus.



3677H niques necessary to service Apcuitry and components. 696 pp., 460 illus.



\$34.95 037504H \$39.50 3837H This all-in-one volume presents Packed with simplified, circuit- This guide focuses on the Get all the hands-on instruction the theory and practical tech- by-circuit troubleshooting specific digital circuits used in you need to translate RF theory examples, this handbook prople II, Macintosh, Amiga, vides the practical know-how Commodore, and IBM PC cir- you need to operate and troubleshoot modern RF equipment. 352 pp., 150 illus.



electronic power applications. It into functioning hardware and presents state-of-the-art ap- design working RF power cirproaches to analysis, troubleshooting, and implementation of 304 pp., 219 illus. new solid-state devices. 272 pp., 197 illus.

RF POWER DESIGN TECHNIQUES and in

\$27.95 4228H

cuits with this guide.

Cut along dotted line



\$32.95 911386H-XX \$50.00 Design efficient phase-locked loops for electronic devices. You get design and applications information for all four types of PLLs-linear, digital (an analog/ digital hybrid), all-digital, and software. 370 pp., 100 illus., 5.25" disk, Counts as 2

As a member of the **Electronics Engineers'** Book Club...

you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks that contain exciting offers on the latest books in the field-at savings up to 50% off regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want, due to late delivery of the News, you can return it at our expense for a full refund. Plus, you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through the Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time. Ironclad guarantee: If you are not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. ©1994 EEBC

All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. If you select a Counta as 3 choice, write the book number in one box and XXX in the next 2 boxes. A shipping handling charge & sales tas will be added to all orders.

If card is missing, write to: Electronics Engineers' Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0860

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS'® BOOK CLUB

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0860

YES! Please rush me the book(s) indicated below for just \$9.95 plus shipping/handling & applicable sales tax. Enroll me as a member of the Electronics Engineers' Book Club according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the book(s) within 10 days without obligation and my membership will be cancelled.

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. If you select a Counts as 3 choice, write the book number in one box and XXX in the next 2 boxes.

Name '

Address _

City/State _

Zip

_ Phone _

Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EEBC. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders. DRE1294C



FIG. 6—SELECT THE PATHS for loop equations 1 and 2.



FIG. 7—AFTER FINDING THE VALUE OF R for each resistor and the current through each resistor, solve for the voltage across each resistor.

rents are equal. Both currents are equal to 2 milliamperes. Now solve for the total current supplied by E_s :

$$I_{T} = 4(I_{1}) + 2(I_{2})$$

= 0.008 + 0.004

= 0.012

= 12 milliamperes

Figure 7.

With the values of R, I_1 and I_2 Ohm's law can be used to solve for the voltage across each resistor. As an example, calculate the voltage across R1

$$E1 = 2(I_{1})R$$

=2(0.002) (1000)

$$=4$$
 volt

One can also solve for the total resistance:

- $R_T = E_S / I_T$
 - = 10/0.012
 - = 833.33333333333

=833 ohms

Figure 8.

By using the schematic to solve for circuit values, transfer these values to the cube diagram in Fig. 8. Note the pattern of symmetry and flow of currents as they divide and then recombine. Figure 9 shows the same cube with conventional current flow.

Solving new cubes

The same procedure described here can be used to solve any resistor cube, provided that (Continued on page 66)





FIG. 8—TRANSFER CIRCUIT VOLTAGES and currents to the cube diagram.



FIG. 9—THE SAME RESULTS CAN BE OBTAINED by following the rules of conventional current flow (from positive to negative).

C.V. CARLSON

FUNCTION GENERATORS ARE VERY important and versatile test instruments capable of providing a variety of waveforms over a wide frequency range. The most common output waveforms are sine, square, triangular, and ramp. Most popular function generators have a frequency range that extends from tens of hertz to hundreds of kilohertz.

The function generator featured in this article meets all of these basic requirements, and it has a frequency range of 10 Hz to 800 kHz, making it a valuable addition to your workshop's suite of test and measurement instruments. In addition, the output can automatically sweep between two user-defined frequencies. The generator is based on two monolithic Exar XR2206 function generators. One produces the sine, triangle and square waveforms. The other is configured as a voltagecontrolled oscillator (VCO) that sweeps the selected waveform between two frequency limits.

The sine, square, and triangular waveforms generated by this instrument can be used in verifying the design of prototype or brassboard circuits, and they can also be used in the diagnosis and servicing of consumer and industrial electronics products. The swept output, when displayed on an oscilloscope, can provide a way to measure a circuit's frequency response.

Front panel controls

The following are the manually operated front-panel controls of the sweep/function generator:

- SWEEP RATE rotary switch S5
- FREQUENCY rotary switch S2
- vco control R30
- TUNING tuning control R28
- VERNIER tuning control R27
- OUTPUT level control R29
- ON-off switch S1
- SINE/TRIANGE switch S3
- SWEEP/VCO switch S4 Three coaxial output jacks are

also located on the front panel:
square-wave output J3

- HORIZ SWEEP OUTput J2
- TRIANGLE OUTput J4

SWEEP/FUNCTION GENERATOR



Build this sweep generator to create sine, triangle, and square waves and provide a horizontal sweep for an oscilloscope

Circuit description

Refer to Fig. 1, the schematic for the sweep/function generator. Both IC2 and IC4 are Exar XR2206 monolithic function generators: IC4 functions as a ramp generator, and IC2 functions as a generator of of sine, triangular and square waveforms. Dual operational amplifier IC1 produces a scaled, levelshifted ramp output that is capable of deflecting an oscilloscope's horizontal sweep. This ensures that the sweep generator and the oscilloscope's sweep circuit are always properly synchronized.

Any frequency of interest along the horizontal axis of an oscilloscope that is coupled to this function generator can be measured with an external frequency counter by manually tuning the function generator's VCO instead of sweeping it. The performance characteristics of the sweep/function generator are summarized in Table 1.

The generator's sweep rate and frequency can be set by front-panel rotary six-position switches, SWEEP RATE Switch S5 and FREQUENCY switch S2. The vco control R30 manually tunes the VCO. Table 2 lists the sweep ranges of the function generator. Sweep ranges not covered in ranges 1 to 4 can be set up as required on positions 5 and 6. Selecting the vco setting on the front panel toggle switch S4 permits tuning any fixed frequency within the total frequency range of the instrument with both the FREQUENCY switch S2 and vco control R30.

Sweep operation on the SWEEP/VCO setting for oscilloscope display and frequency measurement are explained later in this article.



FIG. 1—SCHEMATIC FOR THE SWEEP/FUNCTION GENERATOR. The dotted lines separate circuitry on the board from that on the front and back panels of the case. Two Exar XR2206 monolithic function generators are included in the circuit.

Waveform output	Maximum P-to-P	Frequency	Conditions
Sine (1)	5V	10 Hz-100 kHz	1 V@800 kHz
Triangle (1)	8 V	10 Hz- 50 kHz	1 V>500 kHz
Square (2)	5 V		Positive output DC-coupled, ground ref: rise/fall >50 ns
Ramp (3)			Descending, 6 rates

Switch	Condition	Frequency range
1	Preset	20Hz to >2kHz
2	Preset	<400Hz to >10kHz
3	Preset	<1kHz to >25kHz
4	Preset	5kHz to >100kH
5*	Resistance tuned	2kHz to 100kHz
	Resistance & VCO tuned	<10Hz to >100kH
6*	Resistance tuned	<40kHz to >800kHz
	Resistance & VCO tuned	<100Hz to >800kH

The sweep rate or duration of the sweep ramp is selected by the rotary six-position sweep RATE switch S5. Table 3 lists the sweep rate durations for each of the six positions. Longer periods should be used for lower frequency sweeps.

Sine-triangle amplifier

A sine-triangle buffer amplifier amplifies the sine and triangle waveforms so that the sweep generator can drive an output load as low as 50 ohms, with reduced output. The nominal load would be 1000 ohms. The amplifier consists of complementary symmetry NPN transistor Q3 and PNP transistor Q4. Resistors R34, R35, R36. and R37, in series with diodes D4 and D5, form the bias network.

Emitter resistors R38 and R39 bias NPN transistor Q3 and PNP transistor Q4. Aluminum electrolytic capacitor C19 and resistor R40 reference the output of the complementary pair to ground.

The amplifier has rise and fall times of 300 nanoseconds. As a result, the output is slew-rate limited above 100 kHz on the SINE setting of S3 and above 50

TABLE 3 SWEEP RATE OR DURATION			
Sweep position	Period (milliseconds)		
1	~130		
2	~ 60		
3	~ 30		
4	~ 15		
5	~ 6		
6	~ 3		

kHz on the TRIANGLE setting of S3 to about 1 volt at its highest frequency.

Squarewave amplifier

The squarewave amplifier consists of MOSFET transistor Q2 and peripheral resistors and a capacitor. The rise and fall output times of an Exar XR 2206 are unequal, so this amplifter conditions the signal to correct that condition. A CD4069UB CMOS hex inverter. IC5, drives transistor Q2 to produce rise and fall times at the output with durations of less than 50 nanoseconds at 5 volts. The squarewave output becomes less symmetrical above 100 kHz, but it retains its fast rise and fall times.

The input to the squarewave amplifier MOSFET transistor

Q2 (which has a relatively large and dynamically variable input capacitance) is conditioned by IC5. The input to pin 13 is squared up by the cascaded inverter sections IC5-e and IC5-f, and their output drives four paralleled inverter sections IC5a, IC5-b, IC5-c, and IC5-d. The output at pin 8 of IC5 feeds the gate of MOSFET transistor Q2.

The output of Q2 is taken from the source across R45 to give a ground-referenced, DCcoupled signal. A complementary output of 9 volts appears at the drain. Capacitor C20 bypasses AC for Q2.

Theory of operation

Refer to the schematic Fig. 1. Resistors R20 and R21, peripheral to IC4, and R9 and R10, peripheral to IC2, divide the voltage between the regulated +15 volts and ground for IC2 and IC4. The junction between the resistors is bypassed by aluminum electrolytic capacitor C10 for IC4, and C7 for IC2. Trimmer potentiometer R22 and resistor R23 set the voltage ramp output at pin 3 of IC4, as shown in Fig. 2, the functional block diagram of the XR2206.

Resistors R17 and R18 attenuate the ramp which is levelshifted by the negative bias voltage present at the emitter of Q1, the bias regulator. This voltage will be set to -2.5 volts during calibration by trimmer potentiometer R13. The negative bias voltage is developed across Zener diode D4 (an LM336 2.5volt precision voltage reference IC in a three-pin plastic TO-92 package) by the current through R14 from the – 15 volts developed across the 1N4744 Zener diode D3.

The resulting bias at the emitter of Q1 is more negative than the voltage set by R13. The negative voltage at Zener diode D3 for the dual operational amplifier IC1 is filtered by electrolytic capacitor C3. Resistor R1 in the filter sets the operating current through Zener diode D3. Capacitor C9 bypasses AC at the base of Q1 to ground, and ceramic disc capacitor C5 bypasses AC to ground between pins 1 and 4 of IC2.



FIG. 2—FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM OF XR2206. It can produce sine, square, triangle, ramp, and pulse waveforms. This project contains two XR2206s.

pacitors and resistors connected between pins 5 and 6 and to pin 7, respectively. The timing networks are selected by switch S2, which provides six operating frequency ranges.

The frequency selected by the timing components can be modulated with another signal. Here, the frequency is controlled by applying the control voltage to pin 7. That control voltage is derived from IC4 through IC1-a.

Operational amplifier IC1-a is organized as a voltage follower to form a low-resistance current sink for the timing current. Non-inverting amplifier IC1-b provides a horizontal sweep output for an oscilloscope display. Trimmer R3 at output pin 7 sets the gain of IC1-b.



FIG. 3—PARTS LAYOUT FOR POINT-TO-POINT WIRING. Position the components in the general locations shown to minimize wire lengths. All DIP-packaged ICs are mounted in sockets.

The attenuated and levelshifted sweep-ramp voltage modulates the frequency output of IC2 linearly from low to high frequency. A network of one series and three parallel capacitors determines frequency. The output frequency of IC2 is determined by networks of caResistor R4 (between the output of IC1-a and non-inverting pin 5 of IC1-b) and capacitor C4 form a low-pass filter to reduce any noise developed across the output impedance of IC1-a by internal timing current switching in IC2.

The sweep rate of ramp gener-

ator IC4 is determined by resistors R31, R32, and R33 as selected by two-pole, six-position rotary sweep RATE switch S5.

Resistor R32 has a value of 200 kilohms and R24 has a value of 10 kilohms. As a result, the flyback period will be between a maximum of 5% and a minimum of 1% of the period of the ramp. The ramp signal is repetitive and produces a continuous sweep output from IC1 except when VCO is selected by switch 4.

Resistor R11, trimmer potentiometer R30, and R15 form a voltage divider between the +15-volt supply and the negative bias at the emitter of transistor Q1. The voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) voltage across R11 simulates the sweep ramp voltage. It can be adjusted to set any frequency within the range selected by switch S2 and potentiometer controls R27 and R28, when S4 is moved from sweep to vco.

The horizontal sweep output also tracks the VCO setting so that a frequency of interest on a swept oscilloscope display can be read from an external frequency counter connected to squarewave amplifier output jack J3. The output of a circuit under test will remain visible as a vertical deflection at the same point on the oscilloscope display. It can be be fine tuned for peaks or nulls with the panelmounted knob of the vco linear control R30.

The frequency sweep produced by the function generator is linear, not logarithmic. Consequently, a sweep display can be positioned so that each horizontal sweep graticule division on the oscilloscope screen represents a frequency span of 1 kHz, 10 kHz, or more. depending on the sweep range selected.

The knob of vco linear control R30 and the knob of panel OUTPUT linear control R29 adjust waveform symmetry, and internal trimmer potentiometer R6 can be adjusted to minimize distortion.

Load resistor R8 produces the squarewave input for the square-wave amplifier. Alumi-



FIG. 4—HOLE FORMING AND LABEL INSTRUCTIONS. Drill all holes as shown in (a) and apply function labels as shown in (b)

num electrolytic capacitors C6 and C11 bypass the internal voltage references of IC2 and IC4, respectively.

Power supply

The AC input is supplied by a 120-volt AC to 15-volt DC walloutlet adapter. Diodes D1 and D2 in the power supply section provide both positive and negative outputs, which are filtered by aluminum electrolytic capacitors C1 and C2.

The positive 15 volt supply is regulated by a IC3, which is an MC7815 voltage regulator. The regulated + 15 volts is filtered by aluminum electrolytic capacitor C8. Transistor Q1, functioning as the bias regulator, absorbs sweep modulation of the bias voltage.

NOTE: If your local utility does not provide adequate line-voltage regulation, obtain an 18volt AC to DC adapter. Increase the value of R1 from 680 ohms to 820 ohms.

Building the generator

The prototype sweep/function generator is housed in a twopiece metal project case that measures $8 \times 6 \times 3$ inches. The sheet metal of the baseplate is folded at right angles to form the front and back panels. The metal of the cover is bent to form the two side panels, and it is fastened to the baseplate with sheet metal screws.

The circuit board in the prototype instrument was also a stock item with parallel edge contacts so that it could plug into a mating cardedge connector. This circuit board can be easily removed for maintenance, but any 4-inch square of 0.1×0.1 -inch grid perforated circuit board material is also suitable for this project. Before mounting any components, drill holes in each of the four corners of the board so that it can be mounted on the base of the case with screws and insulating standoffs.

All of the electronic components with the exception of the Exar XR2206 function generator ICs are standard items readily available from most electronics retail stores or mailorder distributors. The Exar devices can be purchased in small quantities from Bell Account Development Group, Los Angeles, CA 90049 (1-800 289 2355).

All resistors specified in the parts list have 1 % tolerance because they are recommended for building precision instruments. Trimmer potentiometers R3, R13, and, R22 are circuit-board mounting, singleturn units.

Parts placement

Refer to the parts placement diagram Fig. 3 for the general placement of all components on the perforated circuit board. Perform the wiring by point-topoint method, making use of the component leads, where practical, to interconnect other components. Position the IC sockets in the locations shown in Fig. 3. Next, insert and solder the five trimmer potentiometers. Install the capacitors and other components, and bend the leads to assure that the components are positioned snugly against the component side of the board before soldering them on the solder side.

Refer to the schematic Fig. 1, and be sure to observe the polarities of all polarized electrolytic capacitors and the positions of the cathodes of all silicon and Zener diodes. Install the TO-220 packaged, three-leaded MC7815 regulator IC2 and bias regulator transistor Q1 and make all connections. Note that effective Zener diode D4 is actually an integrated circuit in a three-pin TO-92 plastic transistor package.

Solder all leads and trim ex-

cess lead lengths. Check to be sure that you have not made any inadvertent solder bridges or cold solder joints, and repair any that you find.

Case hole drilling

Figure 4-a is the pattern for drilling the holes in the front panel of the project case. This pattern can be enlarged to full size on a copying machine and taped or pasted to the panel. Follow standard practice in centerpunching the holes in the sheet metal before drilling.

Cut out a square hole in the back panel of the case for mounting the power jack J1 approximately 1 inch above the base and 1 inch in from the edge for mounting the AC to DC adapter power jack J1. Drill the three holes for the three optional binding posts only if you intend to install them on the back of the case. These were drilled on the left side of the back panel of the prototype case.

Drill four holes in the baseplate with the same spacing as the holes drilled in the corners of the circuit board for mounting the completed circuit board on insulating standoffs above the base. After drilling all holes, deburr them.

Figure 4-b shows the positioning of the legends on the front panel of the project case. The legends can be applied to the front panel with water-soluble transfer lettering obtained from a stationery store or the labels can be embossed with a labeling machine on plastic adhesive-backed tape and fastened to the front panel in the appropriate locations with their adhesive.

Mount the BNC connectors in



FIG. 5—WIRING FOR FRONT-PANEL-MOUNTED COMPONENTS. Wiring for rotary, two-pole switches S2 and S5 (a) and wiring for other controls, switches and jacks.(b)

the holes marked in Fig. 3-b with the ground lug and nut supplied. Mount the toggle switches in the holes with the keyed washer in front. Attach the power jack with the hardware provided. If you want to install binding posts in the drilled holes, install them at this time.

Form a wire ground from the BNC jack ground lugs to the cabinet ground lug, near the front mounting bracket. Perform all internal wiring not performed with component leads with No. 22 AWG insulated, stranded hookup wire. Make ground connections from No. 20 AWG bare solid or stranded copper wire to the closest case ground lug.

Form twisted pairs for wiring between the power jack J1, on switch and the connections from FREQUENCY switch S2 and SWEEP RATE switch S5.

Back-panel wiring

The wiring of the switches, potentiometers and coaxial jacks that are mounted on the back of the panel of the project case is shown in Fig. 5. Complete this wiring before mounting the switches to the panel of the project case. Cut excess lengths from the shafts of all panel potentiometers as necessary to permit the knobs to fit close to the ring nuts on the front face of the panel.

Position all bare wire jumpers and resistors, and solder the wires and resistors in place. Make the leads from the switches back to the circuit board from No. 22 AWG insulated stranded wire long enough to reach the connector terminals or controls.

Test and checkout

Test the power supply by connecting 15-volt DC on the circuit board. To test the voltages for the integrated circuits that are not yet installed, measure the voltages at the socket pins that correspond to the DIP package pins. The output voltages should be as shown in test voltages Table r:

If the measured voltages agree with those listed in Table 4, dis-



INSIDE VIEW OF SWEEP/FUNCTION GENERATOR. Connections between board and panel circuitry were made with an edge connector in the prototype.

connect the power supply. Transistor Q4 is a 2N7000 MOSFET. Keep the terminals of MOSFET Q2 shorted together until it is soldered in place. Complete any other wiring or assemble any parts not yet installed.

Set trimmer potentiometer R22 to its midpoint, and monitor pin 2 of IC4 with an oscilloscope. Restore power and look for a negative sloping waveform with an amplitude of 6 to 9 volts peak-to-peak on all positions of sweep RATE control S5. Turn off the power, and insert the dual operational amplifier IC1 in its socket.

Restore power and monitor the output on coaxial connector J2 for the sweep RAMP output of 2 to 3 volts peak-to-peak. Set the horizontal sweep output of trimmer potentiometer R3 to its midpoint. The final adjustment of R3 will depend on the horizontal deflection sensitivity of the oscilloscope. This will be discussed under function generator sweep.

Set switch S4 to vco and SINE-TRIANGLE buffer amplifier switch S4 to SINE. With power off, insert IC3. Select range 1 on the FREQUENCY switch S2, and observe the output of the sine/ triangle buffer amplifier. Tune the output to 1 kHz with the VCO trimmer potentiometer control R30. Adjust trimmer potentiometer R6 for minimum sine wave distortion by visual examination.

Set trimmer potentiometer R5 with switch S3 set for TRIANGLE, and adjust for balanced rise and fall times on the waveform. Some compromise might be required here to avoid distorting the output.

The VCO tuning can be observed on each of the six ranges of FREQUENCY switch S2. However, expect the oscillator to stop oscillating at some position of counter-clockwise rotation of the rotary control. This is a normal condition, and it indicates the lowest frequency that can be tuned on that specific range. The lowest frequencies on ranges 5 and 6 are controlled by the setting of trimmer potentiometer R28 and, to a lesser extent, by vernier fine-tuning trimmer potentiometer R27.

The frequency range attained by the prototype was stated at the beginning of this article. However, because of variations in different XR2206 monolithic function generators, not all results will agree with the ranges stated. The output level can be adjusted with the OUTPUT panel control potentiometer R29.

PARTS LIST

- All resistors are ¼-watt, 1% unless otherwise specified
- R1-680 or 820 ohms, ½watt (see text)
- R2, R15-3,300 ohms
- R3-6,800 ohms, trimmer potentiometer, PCB, horizontal slot
- R4, R24, R40-10,000 ohms
- R5,R11-1000 ohms
- R6—25,000 ohms,trimmer potentiometer, PCB, vertical mount
- R7—500 ohms, trimmer, PCB, vertical mount, Allen Bradley D or equiv.
- R8, R14, R19-5,100 ohms
- R9, R10, R20, R21-4,900 ohms
- R12, R34, R37-22,000 ohms
- R13—10,000 ohms, trimmer, PCB, vertical mount Allen Bradley D or equiv.
- R16-2,700 ohms
- R17-68,000 ohms
- R18-100,000 ohms
- R22-10,000 ohms, trimmer poten-
- tiometer, PC, horizontal mount
- R23-18,000 ohms
- R25-3,000
- R26-10,000 ohms
- R27—5,000 ohms, linear control, Radio Shack 271-1714 or equiv.
- R28—1 megohm, linear control, Radio Shack 271-211 or equiv.
- R29-50,000 ohms, linear control, Radio Shack 271-1716 or equiv.
- R30-10,000 ohms, linear control, Radio Shack 271-1715 or equiv.
- R31—1 megohm
- R32-200,000 ohms
- R33-499,000 ohms
- R35, R36—2,200 ohms
- R38, R39-33 ohms
- R41—390 ohms
- R42—1 Megohm
- R43, R44-820 ohms
- R45-220 ohms

Capacitors

- C1, C2---470 µF, 35 volt, aluminum electrolytic
- C3, C8—47µF µF, 25 volt, aluminum electrolytic, radial- leaded
- C4—120 pF ceramic disc C5, C20—0.22 µF, 16 volt, ceramic
- disc
- C6, C9, C11—10 µF, 25 volt, aluminum electrolytic, radial leaded
- C7, C10,—10 μF, 16 volts, tanatalum electrolytic, radial leaded, dipped

C12—820 pF, polypropylene film C13—6800 pF, polypropylene film C14—2200 pF, polypropylene film C15—0.047 pF, polypropylene film

- C16-0.01 µF, 100 volt, polypropylene film
- C17-0.1 μF, 100 volt, polypropylene film
- C18-0.22 µF, 100 volt, polypropylene film
- C19—47µF, 25 volt, aluminum electrolytic, radial-leaded
- Semiconductors
- D1, D2-1N4002 diode, silicon rectifier
- D3-1N4744, Zener diode, 15 volt, 1 watt
- D4—LM336, 2.5 volt reference diode (Zener), National Semiconductor or equiv.
- D5, D6—1N4148/1N914 silicon diode
- Q1, Q3-2N3904 NPN bipolar transistor
- Q2-2N3906 PNP bipolar transistor
- Q4—2N7000 MOSFET transistor IC1, IC4—XR2206 function gener
 - ator, Exar
- IC2—MC7815 positive fixed voltage regulator, Motorola or equiv.
- IC3—LF353 dual JFET operational amplifier, National Semiconductor or equiv.
- IC5—CD4069UB CMOS hex inverter, Harris or equiv.
- Other components
- S2, S5—switch, rotary 2-pole, 6position, Radio Shack 275-1386 or equiv.
- S3, S4—switch, miniature flat-lever toggle, 6 A, SPDT, Radio Shack 275-635 or equiv.
- S5— switch, miniature toggle, 6 A SPST, Radio Shack 275-634 or equiv.
- J2, J3, J4—BNC coaxial jack, panel mount, Radio Shack 278-415 or equiv.
- J1—jack, AC to DC adapter, coaxial, Radio Shack 274-1565 or equiv.
- Miscellaneous: AC-to-DC wall outlet adapter, 120-V AC to 15-V DC (see text); perforated circuit board, 0.1×0.1 inch hole spacing, 4×4-inches; metal project case, two-part, 8×6×3inches,(see text); six panel control knobs in two sizes; four IC DIP sockets: two 16-pin, one 14-pin, one 8-pin; binding posts (optional, see text); No. 22 AWG insulated hookup wire; No. 22 AWG bare tinned copper hookup wire, solder

If all electrical measurements of the sweep/function generator are within the limits specified, and the circuit has responded correctly to all adjustments, start the procedure for calibrating the instrument with your oscilloscope.

Function generator sweep

Set bias-trimming potentiometer R13 for -2.5 volts at the emitter of transistor Q1. Select Range 3 on FREQUENCY switch S2 and positions 1 or 2 on sweep RATE switch S5. Connect the HORIZONTAL output jack J2 of the sweep/function generator to the horizontal sweep input jack on the oscilloscope, and set the oscilloscope to EXTERNAL INPUT.

Set SWEEP-VCO Switch S4 to SWEEP and SINE/TRIANGLE buffer amplifier switch S3 to SINE. Connect the SINE/TRIANGLE output jack J4 to the oscilloscope's vertical or Y-axis input jack, either with a probe or with a properly terminated coaxial cable.

Adjust OUTPUT panel potentiometer R29 for a Y deflection of 1 to 2 volts peak-to-peak on the oscilloscope screen. Center the band of horizontal X deflection with the oscilloscope's horizontal X-position control, and adjust trimmer potentiometer R3 at the output of operational amplifier IC1, the X deflection trimmer potentiometer for full (typically 10 division) oscilloscope deflection.

Adjust trimmer potentiometer R22 (adjacent to IC4) for maximum X deflection until the Y output ceases at the left edge of the oscilloscope screen because the sine oscillator has turned off. Back off trimmer potentiometer R22 until the oscillator starts to oscillate.

Readjust all the controls related to the X display to produce a band of sweep output that fills the full ten-division graticule width. Index the rotary sweep RATE switch S5 through all six positions to verify that the oscillator operates for the full sweep. (Its ability to do this could be limited by minor variations in the ramp output.)

If the SWEEP RATE Switch does not perform correctly, readjust trimmer potentiometer R22 as previously described to produce the maximum sweep frequency width obtainable without stopping the oscillator.

Oscillation ceases when the most positive point on the sweep ramp reaches the nominal bias of +3 volts on pin 10 of IC2, preventing the flow of timing current. It might be necessary to set the sweep on one position of switch S5 and avoid sweep-rate positions 3 and 4 where oscillation is most likely to stop.

One or more horizontal lines at the left side of the oscilloscope screen indicate that oscillation has ceased. Maximum sweep width is achieved if this condition is avoided because some hysteresis exists between the stop and restart settings of the oscillator.

The sweep-frequency range obtained on positions 1 to 4 of FREQUENCY switch S2 can now be measured by setting the sweep/vco switch S4 to vco. Set vco control potentiometer R30 so that the vertical deflection visible on the oscilloscope screen is on the first (left hand) graticule line.

The frequency measured by an external counter is the lowest frequency of the sweep, while the frequency measured on the extreme right graticule line of the VCO setting is the highest frequency. The frequency anywhere within the area bounded by the graticule can be read the same way.

Set the upper frequency on one of the first four ranges by adjusting trimmer potentiometer R13 and setting range 2 to 10 kHz or range 4 to 100 kHz. One setting affects all ranges.

Set the FREQUENCY range on positions 5 and 6 of rotary FREQUENCY switch S2 by adjusting front-panel TUNING control R28 or VERNIER tuning control control R27 to set the highest frequency. Set SWEEP/VERNIER switch S4 as described earlier with the trace on the right side graticule line.

VCO control

The adjustment range of the vco control R30 slightly exceeds

I IGES
Volts ±10%
+25
25
15
+15
+15
+7.5
+7.5
trimmer R13

the voltage change of the sweep ramp. Slightly higher or lower frequencies can be set with switch S4 on the vco setting than on the sweep setting without stopping the oscillator.

The vco control can tune any single frequency within each of the six ranges of the sweepfunction generator with simultaneous adjustment of TUNING control R28 and VERNIER control R27 on ranges 5 and 6.

The sweep can be offset to the left with the osilloscope's X-position control to put a selected frequency such as 1kHz on the left graticule line. Then the sweep can be adjusted to display a 1-kHz change on each following graticule line. This response can be demonstrated on sweep RATE range 2.

The sweep/function generator was designed for use with an oscilloscpe that has no horizontal gain control. To compensate for this, a negative ramp signal of about 4 volts for ten division deflection is required. If your oscilloscope has an X gain control, it can set sweep deflection, and trimmer potentiometer R3 at pin 7 of IC1 need not be adjusted. Once calibrated, the sweep performance shown on ranges 1 to 4 is repeatable without further manual adjustment.

If you intend to use the sweep/ function generator with an X-Y or chart recorder, its sweep rate can be slowed with an external non-polarized aluminum electrolytic capacitor connected across pins 5 and 6 of IC4. A 100 microfarad, 15-volt capacitor will provide a range of sweep durations with swEEP RATE switch

www.americanradiohistory.com

S5 various positions:

• 68 seconds in positions 1, 2, and 5

- 14 seconds in positions 3 or 4
- 33 seconds in position 6

The output cuts off for several seconds after flyback because of longer than normal sweep. This can be minimized by readjusting trimmer potentiometer R22. A low-frequency sweep of 20 to 300 Hz can be obtained by selecting sweep range 5 and setting tuning and vernier controls for maximum resistance.

The sweep can be started at the same instant as the X-Y chart recorder by connecting the common lead to ground from resistors R31, R32, and R33 through a normally closed (NC) pushbutton switch shown on schematic Fig. 1. Connect a closed-circuit miniature phone jack, a plug, and cable to the pushbutton switch. Press the pushbutton and hold it as soon as the retrace is complete, and it will stop the sweep until you are ready to start recording.

The X-Y recorder will follow the sweep. Give the pen down command at the same time the pushbutton is released. Retrace will sweep in about 1 second. An AC voltmeter with a calibrated DC output (or other peak or envelope detector) will be required for X-Y or chart recording.

The squarewave output of the sweep/function generator is a useful signal source for bench or development tests on transistor-transistor logic devices or 5-volt CMOS logic devices. Clamp the input of those devices with a switching diode—anode to the input, cathode to supply voltage ($V_{CC} = 5$ volts) to absorb any overshoot that might occur at the end of an unterminated coaxial cable when fast-switching input signals are applied.

The XR2206 is a versatile monolithic function generator, but its squarewave output is degraded at frequencies in excess of 100 kHz by a rise time of 250 nanoseconds and a fall time of 50 nanoseconds. The squarewave amplifier will provide some compensation for this shortcoming, but it will not correct the loss of symmetry. Ω



Learn more about designing with the tone decoder, a versatile circuit that includes a phase-locked loop and responds to selected input frequencies



THIS ARTICLE, THE FOURTH IN A SEries on phase-locked loops, is about a tone and frequency decoder monolithic integrated circuit. The tone decoder IC contains a stable phase-locked loop and a transistor switch that produces a grounded squarewave when a selected tone is introduced at its input. Tone decoders can decode tones at various frequencies. For example, it can detect telephone Touch Tones. The tone-decoder ICs are also found in communications pagers, frequency monitors and controllers, precision oscillators, and telemetry decoders.

The last three articles in this

RAY MARSTON

series explained the basic operating principles of the phaselocked loop and then went on to examine popular PLL ICs. Those included the Harris CD4046B PLL IC, the Philips (formerly Signetics) NE565 PLL IC, and the NE566 function generator IC.

This article is based on the Philips NE567 tone decoder/ phase-locked loop. The device is a low-cost commercial version of the 567 packaged in an eightpin plastic DIP. Figure 1 shows the pin configuration of that package, and Fig. 2 shows the internal block diagram of the device. It can be seen that its principal blocks are the phaselocked loop, a quadrature phase detector, an amplifier, and an output transistor. The phaselocked loop block contains a current-controlled oscillator (CCO), a phase detector and a feedback filter.

The Philips NE567 has an operating temperature range of 0 to $+70^{\circ}$ F. Its electrical characteristics are nearly identical to those of the Philips SE567, which has an operating temperature range of -55 to $+125^{\circ}$. However, the 567 has been accepted as an industry standard tone decoder, and it is alternate-



FIG. 1—PINOUT FOR AN NE567 TONE decoder in a eight-pin DIP package.

sourced by many other multinational semiconductor intergrated circuit manufacturers.

For example, Analog Devices offers three versions of its AD567, Exar offers five versions of its XR567, and National Semiconductor offers three versions of its LM567. All of the different brands and models of this device will work in the circuits described in this article. Because



FIG. 2 --- BLOCK DIAGRAM OF AN NE567 TONE DECODER.



FIG. 3 —TYPICAL CONNECTION DIAGRAM of a 567 tone decoder showing output waveforms at pins 5 and 6.



FIG. 4—PRECISION SQUAREWAVE generator based on the 567's 20-nanosecond rise and fall times.

of the similarities between these devices, they will be referred to collectively as the "567" for the remainder of this tone decoder article.

The 567 basics

The 567 is primarily used as a low-voltage power switch that turns on whenever it receives a sustained input tone within a narrow range of selected frequency values. Stated in another way, the 567 can function as a precision tone-operated switch.

The versatile 567 can also function as either a variable waveform generator or as a conventional PLL circuit. When it is organized as a tone-operated switch, its detection center frequency can be set at any value from 0.1 to 500 kHz, and its detection bandwidth can be set at any value up to a maximum of 14% of its center frequency. Also, its output switching delay can be varied over a wide time range by the selection of external resistors and capacitors.

The current-controlled oscillator of the 567 can be varied over a wide frequency range with external resistor R1 and capacitor C1, but the oscillator can be controlled only over a very narrow range (a maximum of about 14% of the free-running value) by signals at pin 2. As a result, the PLL circuit can "lock" only to a very narrow range of preset input frequency values.

The 567's quadrature phase detector compares the relative frequencies and phases of the input signal and the oscillator output. It produces a valid out-



		NE567				
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	Min	Тур	Max	UNIT	
CENTER OF FREQUENCY Highest center frequency (f ₀) Center frequency stability Center frequency distribution Center frequency shift with supply Voltage	-55 to +125°C 0 to +70°C	-10	500 35±140 35±60 0 0.7	+10 2	kHz ppm/°C ppm/°C % %/V	
DETECTION BANDWIDTH Largest detection bandwidth Largest detection bandwidth skew Largest detection bandwidth— variation with temperature Largest detection bandwidth— variation with temperature	V _i = 300mVrms	10	14 3 ±0.1 ±2	18 6	% of f _o % of f _o %/°C %/°C	
INPUT						
Input resistance		15	20	25	kΩ	
Smallest detectable input voltage	I _L = 100mA		20	25	mVrms	
Largest no-output input voltage	I _L = 100mA	10	15		mVrms	
signal to inband signal ratio			+0		UD	
Minimum input signal to wideband noise ratio	B _n = 140kHz		-6		dB	
OUTPUT						
Fastest on-off cycling rate			f ₀ /20			
"1" output leakage current	V ₈ = 15V		25	0.01	μA	
"0" output voltage	$I_{L} = 30 \text{mA}$		0.2	0.4	V	
	$I_L = 100 \text{mA}$		0.6	1.0	V	
Output fall time	$R_{L} = 50\Omega$		30	= =	ns	
Output rise time	$R_L = 50\Omega$		150		ns	
GENERAL						
Operating voltage range		4.75		9.0	V	
Supply current quiescent			7	10	mA	
Supply current—activated	$R_{L} = 20\Omega$	-	12	15	mA	
Quiescent power dissipation			35	-	mW	

TABLE 1—ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS





put-drive signal (which turns transistor Q1 on) only when these two signals coincide (i.e., when the PLL is locked). The center frequency of the 567 tone switch is equal to its free-running oscillator frequency, and its bandwidth is equal to the lock range of the PLL.

Figure 3 shows the basic connections for a 567 organized as a tone switch. The input tone signal is AC coupled through capacitor C4 to pin 3, which has an input impedance of about 20 kilohms. An external output load resistor (R_L) is inserted between pin 8 and a positive supply voltage whose maximum value is 15 volts.

Pin 8 is capable of sinking up to 100-milliampere load currents. Pin 7 is normally grounded, and pin 4 is connected to a positive supply with a minimum value of 4.75 volts and a maximum value of 9 volts. Pin 8 can also be connected to the same power source if that restriction is observed.

The center frequency (f_o) of the oscillator can be determined by the formula:

 $f_{\rm o} = 1.1/({\rm Rl} \times {\rm Cl})$ (1) Where resistance is in kilohms and capacitance is in units of microfarads

From this equation the value of capacitor C1 can be determined by transposing terms:

 $C1 = 1.1/(f_o \times \tilde{R}1)$ (2)

With these formulas, values for resistance and capacitance can be determined. The value of resistor R1, which should be in the range of 2 to 20 kilohms, and C1 can be determined from formula 2.

The oscillator generates an exponential sawtooth waveform that is available at pin 6 and a square waveform that is available at pin 5. The bandwidth of the tone switch (and thus the lock range of the PLL) is determined by C2 and a 3.9 kilohm resistor within the IC. The ouput switching delay of the circuit is determined by the value of C3 and a resistor within the IC. Table 1 lists the electrical characteristics of the Philips NE567 which has nearly identical characteristics to all other brands of the 567.



FIG. 7—SQUAREWAVE GENERATOR WITH A VARIABLE mark/space ratio output.



FIG. 8—SQUAREWAVE GENERATOR WITH quadrature outputs.



FIG. 9—TRANSISTOR BUFFER increases the permissible value of resistor R1.



FIG. 10—OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER buffer increases the permissible resistor value without waveform symmetry loss.

Oscillator design

Figures 4 and 5 illustrate how to obtain various precision



FIG. 11-WAVEFORMS AT PINS 2 AND 8 under in-band input voltage conditions.

squarewave outputs from the 567. The nonlinear ramp waveform available at pin 6 has only limited usefulness, but the squarewave available at pin 5 has excellent characteristics. As shown in Fig. 4, that output can have both 20-nanosecond rise and fall times.

This squarewave has a peak-

farads and 2 kilohms or 0.0055 microfarads and 20 kilohms, respectively.

The oscillator's frequency can be shifted over a narrow range of a few percent with a control voltage applied to pin 2 of the 567. If this voltage is applied, pin 2 should be decoupled by

(Continued on page 68)

to-peak amplitude equal to the supply voltage value minus 1.4 volts. It can be externally loaded by any resistance value greater that 1 kilohm without adversely affecting the circuit's function. Alternatively, the squarewave output can be applied (in slightly degraded form) to a low impedance load (at peak currents up to 100 milliamperes at pin 8 output terminal, as shown in Fig. 5

By applying formulas 1 and 2 for oscillator frequency and capacitance, respectively, as presented earlier, various values can be determined. Again, R1 must be restricted to the 2 to 20 kilohm range. To save time in making this determination, component values as they relate to oscillator frequency can be read directly from the nomograph, Fig. 6.

For example, if you want the decoder's oscillator to operate a 10 kHz, the values for C1 and R1 could be either 0.055 micro-

THE RISISTOR CUBE

continued from page 52

all resistors in the cube have the same value. However, to solve any cube remember the following:

• \hat{R}_{T} will be 83.3% of the given resistor value.

• $\frac{2}{5}$ (40%) of the applied voltage will be across the input/output resistors.

• $\frac{1}{5}$ (20%) of the applied voltage will be across the other resistors.

• $\frac{1}{3}$ (33%) of the total current will flow through each of the input/output resistors.

• $\frac{16.7\%}{16.7\%}$ of the total current will flow through the other resistors.

As an example, consider a 100-ohm resistor cube with an applied voltage of 25 volts:

• $R_T = 83.3$ ohms

• 10 volts will be across the input/output resistors.

• 5 volts will be across the remaining resistors.

• The total current will be 300 milliamperes.

• The current through the input/output resistors will be 100 milliamperes.

• The other resistors will have a current of one-sixth of 300 milliamperes, or 50 milliamperes each.



BUILDING YOUR OWN resistor cube can be a fun exercise.

As far as resistor power dissipation is concerned, the input/output resistors for this example will dissipate 1 watt ($10V \times 100$ mA)), so at least 2watt resistors should be used. The other resistors will dissipate ¹/₄ watt ($5V \times 50$ mA)), so at least ¹/₂-watt resistors should be used. Ω

MICRO-LIGHTS-

continued from page 44

and direction of spin will depend on the sounds in the room.

Cycle through the routines by pressing the select pushbutton and check to see that sound, and the absence of sound, affects each of the eight Micro-Lights routines. Perform the checkout in a quiet room. coat pocket and wear the board on your lapel.

Applying power to Micro-Lights always causes routine 1 to start. Pressing the select pushbutton always advances the operating routine to the next one. However, if power is applied and the select pushbutton is not pressed, Micro-Lights will automatically increment through all the routines, spending about 5½ minutes on each. The whole cycle repeats after approximately 45 minutes.



FIG. 8—THE COMPLETED MICRO-LIGHTS BOARD. The board is designed so that it does not need a case.

If nothing happens when power is applied, use a voltmeter to check for +5-volts DC at the output of the regulator, on pin 8 of the op-amp, and pins 4 and 14 of the PIC16C71. Verify that ground is present where it should be on both ICs. If you have an oscilloscope, check for an audio waveform (in the presence of sound) at the op-amp's output at pin 1. The voltage should swing from ground to about 3.6 volts.

To verify the circuit's overall current consumption, connect a multimeter (set on the 200milliampere DC scale) in series with the 9-volt battery. A reading of 5 to 35 milliamperes, depending on how many LEDs are lit, is a normal measurement.

Operation

Operate Micro-lights in a dimly lit room to obtain the most striking effects. A desk top, coffee table, or bookcase is a good location. If the battery cable is lengthened by several inches, the circuit board can be worn. Tuck the battery in your shirt or Although the circuit draws fairly low current, consider an AC-to-DC adapter for powering Micro-Lights, especially if you want it to operate continuously. The circuit draws an average of 15 milliamperes—about that of a small transistor radio. Expect 15 to 20 hours of operation from a fresh alkaline battery.

The circuit has no sensitivity control. The author believed the addition of one would detract from the simplicity and elegance of this project. A little experimentation with placement will resolve any problems related to noisy environments. In locations where there is consistently loud noise, a small piece of tape placed over the microphone will reduce the circuit's sensitivity. Check out the effect of music as well as voice on the sound routines.

Micro-Lights might not be as spectacular as the Northern Lights, or a fourth of July fireworks show, but it will provide you with your own miniature light show—and an understanding of microcontrollers. Ω

Plug^a Friend into **Electronics** and Save \$26.03*

This Christmas give an electrifying gift ... plug a friend into Electronics Now and brighten the whole new year! Whether electronics is your friend's livelihood or hobby, your gift will illuminate the whole spectrum of electronics throughout the coming year and provide a monthly reminder of your friendship.

Electronics Now will keep your friend informed and up-to-date with new ideas and innovations in all areas of electronics technology ... computers, video, radio, stereo, solid state devices, satellite TV, industrial and medical electronics, communications, robotics, and much, much more.

We'll provide great plans and printed circuit patterns for great electronic projects. In just the last year, Electronics Now has presented amateur TV equipment, computer peripherals, microcontroller programmers, test equipment, audio amplifiers, telephone projects, relay circuits and much more.

PLUS ... equipment troubleshooting techniques ... circuit design ... reports on new technology and products ... equipment test reports ... in-depth coverage on computers, video, audio, vintage radio ... and lots more exciting features and articles.

*Basic sub rate - 1 yr/\$19.97 2 yrs/\$38.97

SAVE \$26.03* ... OR EVEN \$52.06* ... For each gift of Electronics Now you give this Christmas, you save a full \$26.03* off the newsstand price. And as a gift donor, you're entitled to start or extend your own subscription at the same Special Holiday Gift Rate—you save an additional \$26.03*!

No need to send money ... if you prefer, we'll hold the bill till January, 1995. But you must rush the attached Gift Certificate to us to allow time to process your order and send a handsome gift announcement card, signed with your name, in time for Christmas.

So do it now ... take just a moment to fill in the names of a friend or two and mail the Gift Certificate to us in its attached, postage-paid reply envelope. That's all it takes to plug your friends into a whole year of exciting projects and new ideas in Electronics Now!

RETRO REMOTE

continued from page 38

dress DIP switches open, address zero with all eight switches closed, or anything in between. Regardless of the address you select, be sure to set the same address on the receiver/decoder board.

Apply power to the receiver and connect a 9-volt battery to the transmitter. Test the training transmitter and receiver by aiming the transmitter at the receiver and pressing the transmit switch. If the circuit is working correctly, the valid transmission LED on the receiver will light up as long as you hold down the transmit switch. The vT LED should light regardless of the settings of the DATA DIP switches (S2 a-d). If the LED does not light, find and repair the mistake.

Follow the manufacturer's instructions for programming the learning remote. Operate the



FIG. 7—COMPLETED TRANSMITTER BOARD. This board allows unique coding that won't interfere with nearby remote-controlled equipment.

training transmitter as you would any other remote control. As discussed earlier, the poweron command is decoded by the receiver as decimal 15. But, because the training transmitter understands only BCD, set all four data DIP switches at logic high (1111).

Now activate the learning remote's learning mode, press the on button, and press the transmit button on the training transmitter until the learning remote indicates that it has received the command. Next set the mute function as decimal 14 (1110), volume-up as decimal 13 (1101), and volume-down as 12 (1100).

How you program the remaining 12 receiver command codes is your choice. You might want to map 0 through 9 to buttons 0 through 9 on the remote. That still allows for two additional commands. Don't forget to program all your other remote controls into the learning remote too. Ω

TONE DECODER

continued from page 65

C2, whose value should be approximately double that of C1.

The circuits in Figs. 4 and 5 can be modified in several different ways, as shown in Figs. 7 to 10. In Fig. 7, the duty cycle or mark/space ratio of the generated waveform is fully variable over the range of 27:1 to 1:27 with trimmer potentiometer



FIG. 12—TRANSFER FUNCTION of average voltage at pin 1 with respect to inband input voltage.



FIG. 13—TONE SWITCH WITH A TRIMMER potentiometer adjustment for skew.

R2. Capacitor C1 alternately charges through resistor R1, diode D1, and the left side of R2, and it discharges through resisor R1, diode D2, and the right side of R2 in each operating cycle. The operating frequency varies only slightly as the mark/space ratio is varied.

Figure 8 shows how the oscillator generates quadrature outputs. The squarewave outputs of pins 5 and 8 are out of phase by 90° . In this circuit, input pin 3 is normally grounded. If it is biased above 2.8 volts, the square waveform at pin 8 shifts by 180° .

Figures 9 and 10 show how the oscillator circuit can be modified to allow timing resistor values to be increased to a maximum of about 500 kilohms. This permits the value of timing capacitor C1 to be pro-(Continued on page 85)

(Continued on page 85)

Learn the strengths and weaknesses of the two principal offline power supplies—linear- and switching-regulated.

LARRY R. LUCHI

A POWER SUPPLY IS A CIRCUIT THAT converts alternating current or unregulated direct current to regulated direct current to meet the power requirements for electronics. Most of today's solid-state electronic circuits are powered by voltages from 3 volts to 24 volts with +5 volts, ± 12 volts and +24 volts DC most popular.

The two principal types of power supplies that accept input power from the AC power line and convert it to regulated DC power are linear-regulated and switching-regulated supplies. Many different linear and switching-regulator integrated circuits have been introduced to replace the discrete regulator circuits that were formerly used in power supplies. These have simplified the design and construction of all power supplies-military, commercial/industrial and build-it-yourselfand made them more reliable.

Commercial/industrial power supplies are made as standalone, catalog or off-the-shelf products. Low-power units might be encapsulated in small modular cases, mid-range supplies are likely to be made as open-frame modules on a single circuit board, and high-power supplies are typically packaged in enclosed metal cases. Standalone power supplies are included in computers, automated test equipment (ATE) and medical apparatus; the benchtop laboratory supply is another example.

However, power supplies in many consumer electronics products such as AC-powered radios, television sets, and VCRs are built on the same circuit board as other functional circuits. However many of the same components used in stand-alone supplies are included in these "embedded" supplies.

Linear-regulated DC

Figure 1 is a simplified schematic for a linear power supply with a *series* voltage regulator. In this example, the AC line is isolated from the power supply by transformer T1. Full-wave diode bridge BR1 delivers unregulated DC with ripple on it to the filter capacitor C1. The filtered DC is delivered to pass transistor Q1, shown here in series with the load.

The series-pass regulator with a transistor pass element, as shown in Fig. 1, is the most common linear regulator topology. It regulates the voltage to assure that a constant output level is maintained despite variations in the power line voltage or circuit loading.

The basic linear series regulator consists of transistor Q1, reference resistor R1, sensing resistors R2 and R3, a voltage reference Zener diode D1, and an operational amplifier IC1, organized as an error amplifier.

Regulation is accomplished by varying the current through the series-pass transistor in response to changes in line voltage or circuit loading. Thus, the collector-to-emitter voltage drop across the pass transistor is varied by the base voltage to keep the voltage delivered to the load R_L essentially constant.

The Zener diode D1 provides a fixed reference voltage at the positive input to the amplifier IC1. The output voltage of the supply establishes the emitter voltage and provides a feedback voltage for the negative terminal of the amplifier IC1. The changing difference between the base and the emitter voltages provides the base-emitter bias, which determines the resistance of the transistor.

69

The equation for the regu-



FIG. 1—SERIES-REGULATED LINEAR power supply has a series transistor as its pass element which conducts the load current.



FIG. 2—A CURRENT-LIMITING TRANSISTOR and resistor protect the pass transistor and rectifier bridge in this linear supply.

lated output voltage is: $V_{REG} = V_{REF}(1 + R1/R2)$

The series regulator shown in Fig. 1 has no short-circuit protection. If the current limitation of the series-pass transistor is exceeded, transistor Q1 could be damaged or destroyed. This can be prevented with the addition of a current-limiting transistor, as shown in Fig. 2.

When the current through QI becomes high enough, the voltage drop across R2 becomes high enough to forward-bias transistor Q2. When Q2 starts to conduct, its internal resistance decreases. When this occurs, the forward bias of Q1 is fixed, and its output is a constant current.

The current limiting transistor and resistor in Fig. 2 protect the pass transistor and rectifier diodes if the load terminals are accidentally short circuited. However, the addition of transistor Q2 increases the already high power dissipation in pass transistor Q1 when the load demand is high.

Linear power supplies can also have *shunt* or parallel regulators which function fundamentally in the same way as the series regulator, but they are not as efficient. The determination of whether the regulator is in series or shunt depends on how the pass element is arranged with respect to the load.

Linear supplies are inherently inefficient because all of the load current passes continuously through the pass transistor. As a result, the pass transistor, acting as a variable resistor, dissipates power equal to the load current times the Q1 collector-to-emitter voltage drop, wasting power. However, linear supplies generally offer better line and load regulation and lower output ripple than switching power supplies.

Commercial products

Commercial linear power supplies with output ratings from about 3 to 100 watts are readily available off-the-shelf. They can have single as well as multiple outputs. In power ratings less than 20 watts, they might be packaged as enclosed modules suitable for many analog applications.

Linear supplies with ratings

of less than 100 watts might be built on open circuit boards ready to plug into a card cage. They are still in wide use at the lower power ratings because their transformers are inexpensive. Higher power models, including laboratory instrumentgrade units, are typically housed in metal cages or enclosures. Because of the size and weight of high-power 50/60-Hz transformers, highpower supplies are large and heavy.

Commercial linear power supplies offer close line and load regulation, often in the range of 0.02 to 0.1 %. They are highly reliable, insensitive to minor shifts in line frequency, and capable of tolerating up to about $\pm 10\%$ shift in input voltage. Their efficiencies are typically from 15 to 35 % but, some man-



FIG. 3—A THREE-TERMINAL regulator has input, output and ground pins. Capacitors are optional external components. Pin arrangements are shown for the standard metal and plastic packages.



FIG. 4—A REPRESENTATIVE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM for the industry-standard 7800 series of voltage regulators.

ufacturers claim figures above 50% for low-power models.

Linear regulator ICs

The 7800 three-terminal positive voltage regulator ICs are probably the most popular voltage regulator chips today. Figure 3 includes a three-terminal block diagram that applies to all of these devices.

Input pin 1 is for the unregulated input voltage, output pin 2 is for the regulated output voltage, and pin 3 is ground or common. An input and output capacitor might be needed under certain conditions. The pinout arrangements for the standard metal and TO-220-style plastic packages are shown in Fig. 3.

Although designed as fixed voltage regulators, adjustable voltages and currents can be obtained from 7800 series parts with the addition of external components. Internal short-circuit current limiting limits the peak output current to a safe value. Safe area protection for the output transistor is provided to limit internal power dissipation.

If internal power dissipation

FIG. 5—BOOST CONVERTER with a single switching transistor depends on the transformer for energy storage.



FIG. 6—TRANSFORMER-COUPLED FLYBACK SUPPLY is cost effective for power output from 30 to 100 watts.

becomes too high for the heat sinking, the internal thermal overload protection circuit versions. In addition to fixedvoltage, three-terminal positive voltage regulators, there are

shuts down the IC to prevent it from overheating. With adequate heatsinking, all parts in the 7800 series can deliver output currents in excess of 1.0 ampere.

Figure 4 is a schematic diagram for all devices in the 7800 series: they are available with eight different output voltages: 5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 15, 18, and 24 volts. The output voltage appears as the suffix (i.e., there are the 5-volt 7805 and the 12-volt 7812).

Input voltage is limited to 35 volts for 7805 to 7818 and 40 volts for the 7812. Originally developed by National Semiconductor, the series has become a standard, and it is widely alternate sourced by many semiconductor manufacturers including Motorola, SGS-Thomson, and Unitrode.

There are variations on the 7800 series including low-current (78L00), medium-current (78M00), and 3-ampere (78T00)

three-terminal negative versions such as the 7900 series. There are also adjustable positive and negative output regulators available.

There are also floating voltage and current regulators for laboratory power supplies. dual \pm 15-volt tracking regulators, and microprocessor voltage regulator/supervisory circuits.

Switching regulators

The most popular power supplies today are off-line switching-regulated power supplies, also known as switchmode power supplies. These convert 120-volt AC line voltage to high-frequency square waves or pulses which are passed by a high-frequency transformer. The pulses are then rectified and filtered to produce the required DC voltage.

A basic switching regulator contains a pulse-width modulator (PWM). Switchmode supplies offer the advantages of smaller size, lighter weight, and higher efficiency than comparably rated series-regulated linear supplies. The PWM control stabilizes the output voltage by varying the duration of the pulses: wide pulse widths increase the DC output voltage; narrow pulse widths decrease the DC output voltage.

If the DC output voltage falls below its reference value because of increasing load, the width (duration) of the drive pulses to the switching transistor will be increased by the PWM circuit. This increases the oN time of the transistor (or transistors) to offset the drop in voltage.

Similarly, if the DC output voltage increases over the reference value due to decreasing load, pulse width will be decreased. This reduces the transistor on time to offset the increase in output voltage.

In general, a switching-regulated power supply is more efficient than a series-regulated linear power supply because its regulator circuit operates intermittently rather than continuously. Power is drawn by the switcher only when the transistors are switching, and they



FIG. 7—BUCK CONVERTER with a single switching transistor depends on the coil for energy storage.







FIG. 9—PUSH-PULL CONVERTER offers increased efficiency in switching power supplies.

do that at frequencies from 20,000 to 100,000 times per second (20 to 100 kHz) or more.

Switching configurations

There are many different circuit configurations or to-



FIG. 10—HALF-BRIDGE CONVERTER with two switching transistors is cost effective for power output of 150 to 500 watts.

pologies for switchmode power supplies that have been adapted to a wide range of applications. The choice of topology for any application depends on such factors as output power requirement, available space in the host product, input line power available, and cost. Many simple, single-transistor designs have been developed to meet low power requirements (under 100 watts), such as those of personal computers and personal computer peripherals.

The boost regulator shown in Fig. 5 is a converter with a single switching transistor in parallel with the load and an input inductor that stores energy for transfer to the output when the transistor is turned off. This circuit accepts unregulated input voltage and produces a higher regulated voltage because the inductor output combines with the input from the AC line.

Figure 6 is a *flyback convert*er, a variation on the boost regulator with a single switching transistor Q1 that eliminates the input inductor L1 of Fig. 5. This kind of off-line flyback switcher typically includes a bridge rectifier that converts the 120-volt AC line voltage to 150 volts DC for the switching section.

Current increases at a linear rate through the primary winding of transformer T1, which behaves like an inductor by



FIG. 11—FULL-BRIDGE CONVERTER is cost effective for power output of 500 watts or more.

storing energy in its core. As soon a Q1 cuts off, the magnetic field begins to collapse, and the winding polarities reverse. During the second half (*flyback period*) when Q1 is off, the energy is transferred to the secondary of transformer T1, charging capacitor C1 and feeding the output load.

A PWM loop controls Ql's conduction by comparing output voltage to a set reference. If the load demands more current, the on time is increased; it it demands less current, the on time is decreased.

The buck regulator shown in Fig. 7 is an alternative singletransistor converter. Series transistor Q1 chops the input voltage and applies the pulses to an averaging inductive-capacitive filter consisting of L1 and C1. The output voltage of this simple filter is lower than its input voltage.

Figure 8 is a simplified schematic for a transformer-coupled forward converter. Based on the buck converter, it is similar to the flyback converter. Inductor L1 rather than transformer T1 stores the energy.

When switching transistor Ql turns on, current builds in the primary winding of transformer T1, storing energy. Because the secondary winding has the same polarity as the primary winding, energy is transferred forward to the output. Energy is also stored in inductor L2 through forward-biased diode D2. At this time flywheel diode D3 is back biased.

When Ql turns off, the transformer winding voltage reverses, back-biasing diode D2. Diode D3 becomes forward-biased, causing current to flow through R_L and delivering energy to the load through inductor L1. The third winding and Diode D1 return transformer T1's magnetic energy to the DC input when Ql is off.

Both forward and flyback converters are low-power, lowcost switching power supplies, but the flyback converter is prefferable to the forward converter because it saves the cost of an inductor. However, that advantage is lost if current demand is



FIG. 12—PINOUT DIAGRAM for an MC34060, 14-pin pulse-width modulated (PWM) control IC.

high because the transformer must be larger, and that cancels the flyback supply's size and cost advantage.

The push-pull converter shown in Fig. 9 consists of two forward converters working 180° out of phase. Both halves of the push-pull converter deliver current to the load at each half cycle, and the inductor stores energy. Diodes D1 and D2 conduct simultaneously between transistor conduction, effectively short-circuiting the secondary isolation transformers. Acting as flywheel diodes, these siodes deliver useful power to the output. These converters are manufactured commercially as stand-alone units in openframe or enclosed modules. They are most cost effective in the 100 to 500-watt output range.

Another popular and established switching power supply topology is the *half-bridge converter* shown in Fig. 10. The same converter will work from either a 120- or 240-volt ac input by simply changing terminals. It is cost effective over the 150- to 500- watt range, and offers very good output noise characteristics and excellent transient response.

Today, most switching power supplies rated for more than 500 watts are variations on the the *full-bridge converter* topology shown in Fig. 11. This design has four transistors, and because diagonally opposite transistors are on at the same time, each transistor must have an isolated base drive. Full-bridge converters are usually manufactured as enclosed modules for such applications as powering mainframe and super computers.

Most switchmode supplies have lower regulation than linear supplies—about $\pm 5\%$. This generally rules them out for use as benchtop laboratory power supplies, but is not a drawback for powering digital circuitry such as computers. Switching power supplies generate a lot of EMI and RFI. Although much of this interference can be filtered out or shielded, switching supplies are not generally used to power sensitive instruments.

Factory-made switchers

The switchmode power supply was developed to save weight, space, and power in military electronic systems, particularly for radio, radar, navigational equipment, and weapons systems in aircraft and missiles. But these supplies have now become widely accepted for powering many commercial/consumer products such as personal computers.

The popularity of the switchmode supply increased as the price of the special components required for their reliable operation declined. These components include high-frequency bipolar and MOSFET power transistors, ferrite-core transformers, fast-recovery and Schottky rectifiers, and aluminum electrolytic capacitors with low equivalent-series resistance (ESR).

Because the switching reg-



FIG. 13—BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE MC34060, a fixed-frequency PWM control circuit for single-output supplies.

A "Must" For Electronics and Computer Hobbyists, Technicians and Engineers...

Now You Can Have Over 5000 Electronic Circuits at Your Fingertips!

- Arranged alphabetically, by circuit type, for quick easy reference.
- Clear, concise explanations of circuit configurations and functions.
- Includes extensive applications notes.
- Most comprehensive and upto-date collection of schematics, circuit designs and useful application ideas.
- Extensive listing of original sources for finding additional information.

COMPREHENSIVE INDEX INCLUDED!

SAVE 30%

Purchase the entire 5 volume *Encyclopedia* of *Electronic Circuits* for this extraordinary, limited time price of just \$199.00



"Highly recommended for any library that serves people interested in electronics, from the hobbyist to the professional" —American Reference Books Annual

> "A good quick-reference guide for professionals who need fast answers to specific design problems" —Industrial and Process Control

... extremely well organized...a valuable asset to any circuit designer or hobbyist" —Electronics Now

> "...indeed, well worth the price." —New Technical Books



"... thanks to this book, there's a place to go to find the schematics you need." —Art Fury, Silconix, Inc.

Zip

)

We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, and Discover

THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS



ORDER NOW

AND GET THIS HANDY ELECTRONIC POCKET REFERENCE ---A \$19.95 VALUE---ABSOLUTELY FREE WITH YOUR PAID ORDER!



McGraw-Hill

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294

YES! Please rush my set of the *Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits* (#586767-2). I have enclosed a check or money order for \$199.00—over 30% savings off the regular price of \$300 — (plus s/h and appropriate local taxes). Please be sure to include my free gift! Key = SPC4ENA

Name _	_
Address	

City ____

.

Signature

e _____ Phone ((offer invalid without signature)

Your satisfaction is always guaranteed by McGraw-Hill. If you are not satisfied with your selection, return it within 15 days for a full refund.

State .



FIG. 14—TIMING DIAGRAM FOR AN MC34060 PWM IC showing the relations between the oscillator sawtooth waveform, feedback waveform, and output pulses. A pulse is triggered when the ramp exceeds the feedback waveform.

ulator power supply is switched at high frequency, its input transformer can be smaller and lighter than the 50/60-Hz transformers required in series-regulated linear power supplies. This transformer size and weight reduction permits comparably rated switching power supplies to be smaller and lighter than their linear counterparts—and their heat dissipation is lower.

Commercial switching regulators in supplies with 12 to 15-volts DC output can have efficiencies as high as 85% double those of most linear power supplies. The efficiencies of linear power supplies can be affected if line voltage exceeds ± 10 %, but for switchers the acceptable input range can be as wide as $\pm 30\%$.

Power density is a measure of output power in watts divided by volume. For commercial linear supplies, a typical figure is 0.4 watts per cubic inch, compared with 4 watts per cubic inch for commercial switchers.

Switching power supplies have longer *holdup* times that linear supplies. Holdup time is the time that the DC output remains high enough for circuit operation after an AC input power brownout or outage. This time, on the order of 30 milliseconds, is usually long enough to permit backup batteries to take over and hold data in volatile semiconductor memories.

Switching regulator ICs

Many semiconductor manufacturers offer switchmode pulse-width modulation (PWM) control integrated circuits with different features in a range of prices. The ICs are designed for single-ended and dual-or multiple-output switching supplies.

One example of a PWM control IC for fixed-frequency, singleended switchmode supplies is Motorola's MC34060/35050. (The MC34060 has an operating temperature operating range of 0°C to +70°C, and the MC35060 has the standard military temperature range of -55°C to +125°C.)

Figure 12 is the pinout diagram for the 34060/35060 in either a 14-pin plastic or ceramic DIP package, and Fig. 13 is its simplified block diagram. The device contains an oscillator that produces a sawtooth waveform. It can be programmed by an external timing resistor (R_T) at pin 6 and a timing capacitor (C_T) at pin 5. The oscillator frequency is determined by:

 $f_{\rm OSC} = 1.1/(\mathbf{R}_{\rm T} \cdot \mathbf{C}_{\rm T}).$

The output pulse width is modulated by comparing the positive waveform that appears across capacitor C_T with either of the two control signals. The output is switched on only during that time when the sawtooth voltage exceeds the control signals. As can be seen in the timing diagram Fig. 14, an increase in control signal amplitude causes a corresponding linear decrease of output pulse width.

The control signals are external inputs that can be sent to the DEAD-TIME CONTROL (pin 4), the ERROR AMPLIFIER 1 (pins 1 and 2) and ERROR AMPLIFIER 2 (pin 13 and 14), or the FEEDBACK/PWM COMPARATROR INPUT (pin 3). The dead-time control comparator has a 120-millivolt input offset that limits the minimum output dead time to about the first 4% of the sawtooth cycle time. Consequently, the maximum duty cycle is about 96 %. Additional output dead time can be obtained by setting the dead time control input to a fixed voltage from 0 to 3.3 volts.

The PWM comparator permits the error amplifiers to adjust the output pulse width from the maximum on time (set by the dead time control input) down to zero, as the voltage at feedback pin 3 varies from 0.5 to 3.5 volts.

Both error amplifiers have a common-mode input range from -0.3 volts to the power supply voltage V_{CC} (typically 15 volts) -2 volts. That input range is sufficient to sense the power supply's output voltage and current. The error amplifier outputs are active high and OR ed together at the non-inverting input of the pulse-width modulator comparator.

As a result, if either amplifier 1 or 2 demands minimum output on time, it dominates loop control. The MC34060 has an internal 5.0-volt reference regulator capable of sourcing up to 10 milliamperes of load current for external bias circuit. The reference has an internal accuracy of $\pm 5\%$. Uncommitted output transistor Q1 can sink or source 200 milliamperes.

The Motorola PWM MC33060A/34060A/35060A series improves on the 34060/35060 series with higher reference accuracy of 1.5%, higher current ratring for Q1 of 500 milliamperes and the addition of an undervoltage lockout feature.

A popular PWM power control IC is the industry standard 1524 series that includes the 2524 and the 3524. These devices, in 16-pin plastic or ceramic DIP packages and in chip form, have separate outputs for single-ended and push-pull operation. The 1524 has the military temperature range and the 2524 and 3524 have commercial temperature ranges. Ω
HARDWARE HACKER

Powerful new PIC software, unique direct-toner decals, and long-range remote control.

DON LANCASTER

The FCC has long been strict about unlicensed transmitters. Most of the time, legal, unlicensed transmitters are not particularly useful. But there is one class of unlicensed transmitters that the FCC permits to operate at *ten times* the usual power.

Mark Gottleib and the rest of the folks at *Design Tech International* have come up with a new E series of remote-control modules that cry out for hardware hacking. While intended mostly for several channels of on-off control, they have a reliable and effective range as far as 300 feet. They work through car windshields or several walls.

The full set of FCC regulations appear as Title 47 in the Code of Federal Regulations. You will find several hundred parts to the regulations, usually offered in four or five volumes. They can be found at most large libraries, or can be ordered through the US Government Bookstore. There is much more on FCC regulations in general in the Hardware Hacker reprints and in HACK45.PS on GEnie PSRT. Of main interest to hardware hackers is Part 15, which covers unlicensed radiation. In particular, check section 15.231. It is summarized in Fig. 1.

A special class of service exists for *periodic* operation. This is de-

fined as transmission that is never on for more than one second and never repeats at more than a 3% duty cycle. The two most popular periodic transmitters are automatic garage door openers and "where's my car?" keychain vehicle locators.

Operation is allowed in a narrow band around 40 MHz and anywhere above 70 MHz. At 330 MHz, a very generous signal strength of nearly 7000 microvolts per meter (specified at three meters) is permitted. The allowable bandwidth is 0.25 %, which translates into a very useful 800 kilohertz.

You are not supposed to transmit voice or music. Data is limited to ID

Se Cas	sh rel	bate	s on	Tektronix DMMs.	
Tektronix already offers the best value in hand-held measurement tools. Our powerful DMMs normally sell for \$67 to \$235* And our new TekMeter [™] true RMS multimeter and autoranging scope is regularly priced from \$875 to \$1285* But now for a limited time, you can get cash back on the entire TekTools [™] family — you'll save up to \$100 per unit! This rebate applies for up to 25 units per company, so you can really multiply your savings.					
Don't miss this unp the fine print for de of the dealer neare	precedented of etails and call est you, call 8	opportunity your neare 00-426-220	to acquire st authorize 0. (When p	genuine Tektronix products. Just read red Tektronix distributor. For the name prompted, press 3 and ask for program 300.)	
Product	Qty Purchased	Rebate Each	Total	Name	
DMM 155, 156, 157, 353		x \$5	\$	Company	
DMM 250, 251		x \$10	\$	Address	
DMM 252, 254		x \$20	\$	Clty State Zip	
TekMeter (all models)		x \$100	\$	Phone ()	
Total:			\$	Purchased From	
Rebate good on purchases made between August 1, 1994 and December 31, 1994. Redemption request must be postmarked by January 31, 1995. Limit 25 units per com- pany location. To receive your rebate, cut the features chart from each product box and send with this original coupon and copy of the invoice with the following highlighted: invoice date and number, model number, quantity and price the					
DPW-284598-1	9	TEKMET	A SALE	Tektronix	
		CIRC	LE 192 ON FRE	EE INFORMATION CARD	

December 1994, Electronics Now

code sequences. Control of toys is specifically excluded. "Scheduled" or timed non-random operation is also a big no-no. These restrictions. are eased at lower power levels. In reality, if you are using one of these devices for personal and intermittent use, should be able to come up with interesting projects that operate within these restrictions.

More details

The E system consists of a few receiver and transmitter modules. The three keychain-sized transmitter modules are electrically identical, except that the number of buttons (channels) can be from one to three.

In operation, pressing a transmitter button sends a repeating 24-bit AM pulse-modulated signal at 330 megahertz. Power is provided by a pair of long-lasting lithium cells. Codes are factory programmed to one of the 16 million possible values, selected at random. The codes are generated by a 16C54LP PIC CMOS microcontroller from Microchip Technology, that runs at eight megahertz.

NEW FROM DON LANCASTER

HARDWARE HACKING	
Incredible Secret Money Machine II	18.50
The Case Against Patents	28.50
Hardware Hacker Reprints II, III, or IV	24.50
Blatant Opportunist Reprints	24.50
Resource Bin Reprints	24.50
Ask The Guru Reprints I, II or III	24.50
CMOS Cookbook	24.50
TTL Cookbook	24.50
Active Filter Cookbook	24.50
Micro Cookbook i	19.50
Lancaster Classics Library	119.50
-	
POSTSCRIPT STUFF	
PostScript Secrets (Ile/Mac/PC)	29.50
Book-on-demand resource kit	39.50
Intro to PostScript VHS Video	29.50
PostScript Beginner Stuff	29.50
PostScript Show & Tell	29.50
PostScript Cookbook (Adobe)	19.50
PostScript Ref. Manual II (Adobe)	31.50
PostScript Program Design (Adobe)	24.50
Type Font Format (Adobe)	15.50
Acrobat Reference (Adobe)	24.50
LaserWriter Reference (Apple)	19.50
PostScript by Example (McGilton)	29.50
Pgm Display PostScript with X	29.50
PostScript Visual Approach (Smith)	22.50
Thinking in PostScript (Reid)	22.50
Undst PS Pgrmmg (Holtzgang)	29.50
The Whole Works (all PostScript)	379.50
	ISA/MC
SVNERGETIC	e
STRENGLIC	<u> </u>
Box 809-RE	
Thatcher, AZ 85552	2
(600) 400 4070	





FIG. 1—THE FCC ALLOWS UNLICENSED OPERATION at ten times normal power levels for "periodic" transmitters. Here's a summary of the part 15.231 regulations.

A three-transistor transmitter powers an internal small-loop antenna that is capacitively trimmed. Battery power is required only when a button is pressed. A light-emitting diode lights red, yellow, or green as the selected channel is activated. Operation is best over an unobstructed path. Surface-mount construction allows all this to be



FIG. 2—PARTIAL SCHEMATIC for the E-series universal remote-control receiver. Note the dual supply options. It can be taught up to four new input codes by pressing the "learn" button. There are 16,772,216 possible codes.

packaged on just over one square inch of circuit board space.

Figure 2 shows most of the receiver schematic. It was originally intended as a long-range retrofit for existing garage-door openers. A new power jack has been added for general-purpose use.

For hacker purposes, the device is powered from a 12-volt *negative tip* DC wall-mounted power adapter, such as a *Radio Shack* No. 273-1652. The receiver's sensitivity drops off markedly if you substitute a lower supply voltage.

Each receiver contains a single relay, rated for one ampere at 30 volts. The relay contacts are closed for a half of a second and are then released. Do not try to switch 120volt AC power with these contacts! Install an external relay or triac instead.

There are two sections to the circuit: digital and analog. Each has its own supply regulator; 8 volts for the receiver, and 5 volts for the processor. When used as a garagedoor control, there is also a preregulator that limits input voltage peaks to 24 volts.

The receiver is a superregenerative detector made from six transistors and an op-amp. The single tuning coil sets the center frequency. A six-inch vertical wire serves as the input antenna.

Any amplifier that is on the verge of oscillation can exhibit incredible gain, due to positive feedback. One older type was called a *regenerative* detector. But those are extremely touchy: Too little feedback results in low gain and poor selectivity. Too much feedback causes the curcuit to oscillate.

The old *superregenerative* detector scheme beats that by deliberately going into and out of oscillation. This is done by a signal called the *quench frequency*. The quench frequency is normally several tens of kilohertz. It "saws" the detector into and out of oscillation. The circuit stabilizes at an optimum sensitivity that needs no adjusting.

On any superregenerative detector, it is important to have a properly designed RF stage between it and the input antenna. Otherwise, noise is transmitted. The output of the receiver is a repeating digital code In **STANDBY** mode, around ten mils get slurped out of the existing door control. This is enough to power the receiver, but is far too little current to actually be able to pull in the relay or sequencer and open the door. In ACTIVATE mode, the E-series receiver shorts out the manual pushbutton, powering the relay or sequencer. During activate time, the receiver is powered by an internal energy storage capacitor.



FIG. 3—WHEN IN "GARAGE MODE," the E-Series receiver uses a two-wire hookup that pirates its supply power from the main system.

that matches that of the activated transmitter.

The digital section of the circuit consists of a second 16C54LP PIC microcontroller, a small EEPROM serial memory chip, and a 2N2222 transistor relay driver. An 8-megahertz crystal sets the circuit's operating frequency.

The microcontroller works in two modes. In *normal mode*, the relay closes for half a second when one of four proper codes is received. The red LED also lights. A *clickclack* sound can be heard as the relay activates.

In the program mode, the receiver can be taught to recognize the codes of up to four transmitters. The "learn" button is pressed to activate the programming mode. The receiver's LED flashes twice to indicate that it has entered its program mode. Then the transmitter button is pushed. The receiver LED flashes three times to indicate that it has learned the transmitter's code. The process is similar to the one used for programming a universal TV/VCR remote.

There are two ways to use the receiver: *garage mode* and *hacker mode*. In the garage mode, an exist-

ing 24-volt AC or DC control loop provides 10 milliamperes of "pirated" current to the receiver *without* activating the main door relays. The receiver is installed in parallel with the manual switch.

During the off times, the receiver consumes about ten milliamperes of standby current. A 1000-microfarad capacitor stores enough energy to power the receiver during the brief "on" time when the relay short circuits the main control line. Details are shown in Fig. 3.

Not all older garage door openers are compatible. Sometimes swapping the two leads will work. Otherwise, the hacker mode must be used.

In the hacker mode, an external 12-volt DC *negative tip* supply is connected as shown in Fig. 2. The circuit can be altered slightly to isolate the relay contacts from the power supply. Details vary with the application.

Each transmitter comes from the factory permanently preprogrammed with one, two, or three unique codes out of 16 million. Each receiver can be taught to recognize any of four codes, all of which close the relay. onsidering the sophistication

performance of these units, they are surprisingly low in cost. They are probably a lot cheaper and more compact than any you could build. The No. 20051-E one-code transmitter sells for \$44.95, the No. 30021-E one-relay, four-code receiver is priced at \$49.95, the No. 30020-E factory matched transmitter-receiver pair is \$79.95, and the No. 20061-E three code transmitter is \$49.95. More specialized units with more control outputs are available. See the "Names And Numbers" box for DesignTech International's address and phone number.

Get the #'\$*% phone!

I had an immediate use for an E remote just as soon as it showed up. I operate *Synergetics* out of my

Altera

- 2610 Orchard Pky San Jose CA 95134 (408) 894-7000
- Anton/Bauer One Controls Drive * Sheiton CT 06484 *(203) 929-1100
- AP Professional 6277 Sea Harbor Dr Orlando FL 32887 (800) 313-1277
- Design News 44 Cook St S210 Denver CO 80206 (303) 388-4511
- DesignTech International 7401 Fullerton Rd Springfield VA 22153 (703) 866-2000
- DynaArt Designs
 3535 Stillmeadow Ln Lancaster CA 93536
 (805) 943-4746[^]
 - Focal Press 313 Washington Street Newton MA 02158 (617) 928-2500

GEnie 401 N Washington St Rockville MD 20850 (800) 638-9636

Growing Community 1118 Round Butte Drive Ft Collins CO 80524 (303) 490-1550 home, helped along by Bee and a few associates. The building is L shaped and usually full of such noise generators as coolers, printers, rock music playing, dehumidifiers, and cat and dog philosophical discussions.

Getting me to the phone is usually a real hassle. And because of all the rooms and walls, there's no way that any ultrasonic or infrared remote will hack it. Figure 4 shows how I modified the receiver to drive a piezoelectric buzzer. I stash the receiver in my usual lair, and each person who answers the phone has a remote. This simple wireless annunciator setup works like a champ.

Offhand, I can think up hundreds of hacker applications for this really great system: robotics, construction sites, long driveways, fire

NAMES AND NUMBERS

Intel Corporation 2200 Mission College Blvd Santa Clara CA 95052 (800) 548-4725

Maxim 120 San Gabriel Dr Sunnyvale CA 94086 (800) 998-8800

- Media Magic
 PO Box 598
 Nicassio CA 94946
 (800) 882-8284
- Micro Linear 2092 Concourse Dr San Jose CA 95131 (408) 433-5200

Microchip Technology 2355 W Chandler Blvd Chandler AZ 85224 (602) 963-7373

Radio World 5827 Columbia Pk #310 Falls Church VA 22041 (703) 998-7600

Science/AAAS 1333 H St NW Washington DC 20005 (202) 326-6400

Scott Edwards Electronics 964 Cactus Wren Lane Sierra Vista AZ 85635 (602) 459-4802

US Government Bookstore 720 N Main St Pueblo CO 81003 (719) 544-3142 departments, farms, and security access. But why don't you tell me instead, as part of this month's contest.

This month's contest

Just tell me about a new or unusual use for a fairly secure, medium-range, wireless remote control. There will be a dozen or so of my Incredible Secret Money Machine II books going to the best entries, with one all expense paid tinaja quest (FOB Thatcher, AZ) for two going to the best of all. In addition, development units might be awarded to the most interesting or most unusual new applications. Just tell me why you want one. Send your written entries to me here at Synergetics, and not to Electronics Now editorial.

Electronic decals

Frank Miller of *DynaArt Designs* has just dramatically expanded his offerings for prototype and hobbyist printed circuits. He has many innovative wave etchers, shears, laminators, and support products. Many of them optimized for his improved version of the *direct toner method*. This lets you create printed circuit boards at home cheaply and quickly. A free catalog is offered.

I thought I'd zero in on a littleknown use for Frank's products. His direct-toner transfer sheets can also be used to create high-quality decals in black and white *or* in full color. Obvious applications include panel artwork, dial plates, antique equipment restorations, and circuit board callouts.

There are two decal methods you might like to try: one cold and one hot. Frank's toner transfer film is the key to both. The paper film carrier is coated with a thin layer of high-temperature water-soluble glue.

Make a *reverse* of the artwork on this paper with, for example, a laser printer. You can use a color copier for some stunning effects. Then place the transfer film against a panel or blank circuit board and apply heat and pressure. The safest and surest way to apply just the right pressure for the right time is with one of Frank's new laminators, a modified Kroy Color machine, or a reworked laser-printer fuser assem-

Electronics Paperback Books



■ #226—How to Build Advanced Short Wave Receivers...\$5.75. Practical construction details of a number of shortwave receivers which should have levels of performance at least equal to that of commercially built sets of similar complexity. Also included are a number of add-on circuits, such as, Q-multiplier, S-meter, noise limiter, etc., which can be used to aid and improve the listener's shortwave reception.



□ BP321—Circuit Source-Book 1... \$6.50. A collection of over 150 analogsignal circuits on audio signal and power amplifiers, DC amplifiers, signal filters (high-pass, low-pass, band-pass and notch), tone controls, voltage-controlled amplifiers and filters, triggers and voltage comparators, gates and electronic switching, bar graphs, mixers, phase shifters, sensors, digital circuits, etc. (See BP322 at right)



□ BP322—Circuit Source-Book 2... \$6.50. Contains over 170 circuits on signal generation, power supplies and digital electronics. A continuation of BP321. Topics are: 555 oscillators, sinewave and function generators, CMOS oscillators, voltage-controlled and RF oscillators, (555, TTL and CMOS) monostables, precision long timers, power supply and regulator circuits and many other useful circuits. (See BP321 at left.)

□ PCP108—Computers and Music...\$9.95. The text leads you through the topics on computers and music software. Learn how to software. Learn how to choose the right components for a system to suit your personal needs and fully equip yourself to exploit that system.



□ PCP109—Everyday Electronics Data Book ...\$10.00. An invaluable source of electronics information—the text contains many sections that deal with the underlying theory of electronic circuits and a wide range of practical electronic applications.

Anternas for VHF and UHP Atc Address Ardenses Brease Brease





PCP105—Make Money from Home

Recording ... \$10.00. Start earning

money after you spent a "fortune" on all

that professional recording gear, MIDI

and all. Here's the book that tells you

how! Whether you have a fully fledged

recording studio at home, or just a cou-

ple of stereo cassette recorders and a

microphone, you'll be able to put the

ideas presented in this book into imme-

diate practice and make money.

Electronic Board Games BP106—Modern OpAmp Projects... \$5.75. Various projects that make use of operational amplifiers available to hobbyists. Text includes low-noise, lowdistortion, ultra-high input impedance, low slewrate and high current types.



■ BP245—Digital Audio Projects...\$5.95. Practical details of how to construct a number of practical projects. All should be of interest to most audio and electronic music enthusiasts. Some of the projects are: oscilloscope storage circuit, A/D converter, negative supply, input amplifier, low-noise microphone preamp, compressor and expander circuits, input mixer, echo effect circuit, and others.



flops...\$10.00. Establishes a firm foundation in digital electronics by covering gates and flipflops thoroughly. Topics such as Boolean algebra and Karnaugh mapping are explained, demonstrated and used.



□ BP277—High Power Audio Amplifier Construction....\$6.25. Practical construction details of how to build a number of useful audio power amplifiers ranging from about 50 to 400 watts rms. Text includes MOS-FET and bipolar transistor designs. A TV-OXers Handbook Ha be by inn ha v

BP301—Antennas for VHF and

UHF...\$6.00. From installing a TV or FM

antenna to setting up a multi-antenna

array for shortwave listening or amateur

radio, this book explains the essential

basics of antenna operation and instal-

lation. The text describes in easy-to-un-

derstand terms the necessary informa-

tion about how antennas work, the

advantages of different types, and how

to get the best performance.

□ BP176...TV-DXers Handbook...\$7.95. The text includes many units and devices that have been designed and used by active enthusiasts, and often, considerable ingenuity and thought have gone into the development of such units to overcome problems.

the deich units biblems. □ BP350—Electronic Board Games...\$6.00. Complete plans for 20 novel electronic board games that you can build with ease. Some projects are: Motor racing, searching for buried treasure or gold at FL. Knox, wheel of fortune, a musical quiz—plus others.



□ BP310—Acoustic Feedback—How to Avoid It...\$6.25. Feedback is the bane of all PA systems. Much of the trouble is often the hall itself, not the equipment, but there is a simple and practical way of greatly improving the acoustics. Determine which microphone to use. Select the correct loudspeaker system. Includes into on equalizers, frequency-shifters and notch- and twinnotch filters.



□ PCP106—Synthesizers for Musicians...\$10.00. Written especially for musicians, the book explains all current popular forms of synthesis, covering LA, additive, phase distortion, FM and sampling. The theoretical side of synthesis is treated in an easy to understand way; the technical information being restricted to what you need to know to use your instrument effectively. Ideal for beginners and muscians.

PLUS4-\$4.95



□ BP108—International Diode Equivalents Guide...\$5.95. Discover direct or possible substitutes for a popular useroriented selection of diodes including rectifier and signal types, including Zener diodes, LEDs, diacs, triacs, thyristors, OCIs, photo diodes, display diodes and others. Wherever possible material type, function or type of diode and country of origin data are shown and foreign equivalents.

COMPUTER TOPIC BUY-OUTS

BP109—The Art of Programming the 1K ZX81—\$3.95
 BP114—The Art of Programming the 16K ZX81—\$4.95
 BP119—The Art of Programming the ZX Spectrum—\$4.95
 BP129—An Introduction to Programming the ORIC-1—\$2.50
 BP128—20 Programs for the ZX Spectrum and 16K ZX81—\$4.75
 BP143—An Introduction to Programming the Atari 600/800 XL—\$4.95
 BP154—An Introduction to MSX (Universal Japanese) BASIC—\$4.95

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC.

P.O. BOX 240, Massapequa, NY 11762-0240

Name Address			
City	State	Zip	
EN1			

SHIPPING CHARGES USA AND CANADA	IN
\$0.01 to \$5.00	\$1.50
\$5.01 to \$10.00	.\$2.50
\$10.01 to 20.00	.\$3.50
\$20.01 to 30.00	.\$4.50
\$30.01 to 40.00	.\$5.50
\$40.01 to 50.00	\$6.50
\$50.01 and above	.\$8.00

Amstrad PCW 8256 & PCW 8512-\$9.95					
SIN \$1.50	SORRY No orders accepted Number of books ordered				
	Total price of merchandise				
\$3.50	Shipping (see chart)				
\$4.50	Subtotal				
\$5.50	Sales Tax (NYS only)				
\$6.50	Total Enclosed\$				
\$8.00	All payments must be in U.S. funds!				

□ BP156—An Introduction to QL Machine Code—\$3.95 □ BP157—How to Write ZX & Spectrum+ Games Programs—\$3.95

BP158—An Introduction to Programming the Commodore 16 &

BP187—A Practical Reference Guide to Word Processing on the

BP161---TInto the QL Archive (database program)---\$2.95

81



bly. An iron will also work if you are *extremely* careful.

The heat and pressure melts the toner and bonds it to the circuit board or front panel. Soak the panel in warm water for a minute or so to dissolve the glue under the transfer sheet, allowing it to loosen and "float" off.

The cold method is better suited for traditional decals, which might be used in a model railroad layout or for arts and crafts.

As before, print the artwork on a transfer sheet, but this time print it right-reading. Spray three *light* coats of ordinary lacquer over the sheet and let it dry. Then cut out the artwork, leaving a small margin all around. When the decal is soaked in water it slides off the transfer sheet and can be applied to almost any

surface just like regular decals. The careful use of a Q-tip cotton swab can remove any air bubbles. Once the decal is dry, you can remove the lacquer film with alcohol.

Polyethylene in the toner makes the hot method bond; this is a rugged bond. With the cold method, a water soluble adhesive does the bonding, but is less durable. Finished work by either method can be protected with suitable clear epoxy overcoats.

Pseudoscience marches on

There's still a lot of ongoing helpline interest in pseudoscience topics. Because there are several major new products from the pseudoscience industry this month, I thought I do an update for this month's resource sidebar.

PSEUDOSCIENCE RESOURCES

Borderland Research PO Box 429 Gaberville CA 95542 (707) 986-7211

Electric Spacecraft Journal 73 Sunlight Drive Leichester NC 28748 704) 683-0313

Free America Network PO Box 777 Frederick CO 80530 (303) 833-4895

High Energy Enterprises PO Box 5636 Security CO 80931 (719) 475-0918

Intl. Guild Advanced Sciences 255 N El Cielo Road #565 Palm Springs CA 92262 (619) 327-7355

Intl. Assn New Science 1304 S College Ave Fort Collins CO 80524 (303) 482-3731

KeelyNet BBS Box 1031 Mesquite TX 75149 (214) 324-3501 BBS

Lor'd Industries Limited Box 156 Hancock WI 54943 (715) 249-5611

New Energy News PO Box 58639 Salt Lake City UT 84158 (801) 583-6232 Phaedra Enterprises PO Box 1241

San Bruno CA 94066 (415) **359-0**432

Planetary Assn. Clean Energy 191 Promenade du portage Hull PQ CANADA J8X 2K6 (819) 777-9696

Rex Research Robert Nelson PO Box 19250 Jean NV 89019

Skeptical Inquirer PO Box 703 Buffalo NY 14226 (716) 636-1425

Smithsonian Institution Press 470 L'Entant Plaza Ste 7100 Washington DC 20560 (202) 287-3738

Space Energy Newsletter PO Box 11422 Clearwater FL 34616

Super Science 101 E Stroop Rd Kettering OH 45429 (513) 298-7116

Tesla Book Company Box 12187**3** Chula Vista CA 91912 (805) 646-3371

Untapped Technology Review PO Box 5185 Mesa AZ 85211 Pseudoscience is best defined as "Tain't likely McGee" beliefs that lack credibility and are not reproducible by scientific tests. It often involves labwork that's "not even wrong," and typically includes hefty doses of conspiracy and paranoia.

Why bother with pseudoscience? Many readers continue to demand more coverage. I certainly like to encourage people to seek out oddball topics, and most pseudoscience reading is highly entertaining and wondrously bizarre fiction. It's also a good gauge of how close to "the edge" I get with my own designs and explorations. It's fun to research and, quite often, the closer I get to the original source documents, the more unusual things unravel.

I'd like to take all the psuedoscience, pile it up on a center stage somewhere, and shine a bright light on it. Then all of you could objectively conclude "Yup, that sure is a big pile all right."

Let's start with Watch the Skies! A Chronicle of the Flying Saucer Myth written by Curtis Peebles and published by the Smithsonian Institution Press. It traces the evolution of UFO lore, elegantly showing what came from where. The author's premise is that not one credible shred of hard evidence exists anywhere.

Although the book is obviously thorough and scholarly, much seems to be missing, such as the Gulf Breeze scams and the ongoing crop-circle hoaxes. The big intergalactic happy face on Mars is absent. The biggest international flap, Billy Meier, has but the briefest of mentions. And I believe that the crown jewels for all of UFOdom----Roswell 1947---were dismissed far too lightly. For some differing viewpoints, see *The Roswell Incident* or the brand new *Roswell* videos.

I think the best guide to the UFO industry is David Belevin's *Almanac* of *UFO Organizations and Publications*. Published by *Phaedra*, it appears as a combined Thomas Registry and Michelin Guide reference to UFOs.

New Energy News is an ongoing newsletter from the Institute for New Energy. Its focus is on cold



FIG. 4—A WIRELESS ANNUNCIATOR is easily made by modifying an E-series receiver in its hacker mode.

fusion developments, new free space energy generation, and rotating "over unity" machines. It seems to be best at book reviews and conference listings. It also mentions the *Space Energy Newsletter*, a *Free America Network*, and the *Electric Spacecraft Journal* newsletters.

Several helpline callers have asked me what a molecular frequency discriminator is. It's just a plain old power audio oscillator, a matching transformer, and two ground injection probes. Supposedly, these can be set to "magic" frequencies for gold, silver, platinum, and other metals, and then used with normal dowsing techniques to find those metals.

I know of no credible scientific basis for such a machine. And even if it does work, the \$4000 system could be replaced by a \$5 part such as the *Maxim* MAX238 or else the ML2035 from *MicroLinear*.

The Keelynet BBS has scads of files on pseudoscience topics. And more or less objective trashing of the entire field often shows up in the *Skeptical Inquirer*.

Last but not least, I have located the ultimate pseudoscience treasure trove—the mother lode, for sure. The International Guild for Advanced Sciences offers hundreds of books and videos on everything from alien contacts to perpetual motion to techno-shamanistic radionics. It will also gladly publish your very own books for you.

Neatest of all, however, are the antigravity machines, the time travel devices, teleportation systems, and even a cyborg cosimano helmet full of psychic energy-amplifying magic crystals. Off-the-shelf hardware, no less. Also off-the-wall. The Guild's free catalog is a must read.



EN Engineering Admart

Rates: Ads are $2\frac{1}{10} \times 2\frac{1}{10}$ ". One insertion \$1025 each. Six insertions \$1000 each. Twelv insertions \$950 each. Closing date same as regular rate card. Send order with remittance t Computer Admart, Electronics Now Magazine, 500-B Bi-County Blvd.. Farmingdale, N 11735. Direct telephone inquiries to Arline Fishman, area code-1-516-293-3000. FA 1-516-293-3115. Only 100% Computer ads are accepted for this Admart.







BP277—Here's background and practical design information on high power audio amplifiers capable of 300 ± 400 watts r.m.s. You'll find MOSFET and bipolar output transistors in inverting and non-inverting circuits. To order your copy send \$6.25 plus \$2.50 for shipping in the U.S. to Electronic Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

New tech lit

The PIC Source Book is a brand new \$39 book and software package from Scott Edwards Electronics. It is for people who want to go beyond the Basic STAMP in developing their own fast machine language code for the superb PIC series of microcontrollers from Microchip Technology. This one is essential for the design of low-cost PIC circuits such as the E series remotes I just discussed.

Two new sets of free development software are available for the programmable logic devices: *FirstStep* from *Altera* and *PLDshell Plus* from *Intel*.

New light-emitting diodes that are

NEED HELP?

Phone or write your Hardware Hacker questions to:

Don Lancaster Synergetics Box 809-EN Thatcher, AZ, 85552 (602) 428-4073

For fast PSRT access, modem (800) 638-8369, then an HHH. Then JOINGENIE. On keyword prompt, enter DMD524.

Internet email access link: SYNERGETICS@GENIE.GEIS.COM. ten times more efficient than regular ones are described on page 943 of the August 17, 1994 issue of *Science*. Microcavities are the secret. Since the best LEDs are now approaching incandescent efficiency, this is truly a major development. Nearly any color emission is available, *including* white!

A revolutionary new virtual ways machine tool technology appears on pages 58–61 of the August 15, 1994 issue of *Design News*. Unlike older conventional mills or lathes, there's nothing that slides! Only plain old bearings and six ordinary jackscrews or linear steppers are involved. There are no bending forces anywhere in the machine. All stresses are simple tension or compression, leading to outstanding stability and precision. And this one looks great for many different hacker CAM applications.

More on the radio broadcast data system (RBDS) appears in the July 27, 1994 *Radio World*. Included is a list of over a hundred FM RBDS stations in 32 states, and in-depth reviews of several new automobile and home receivers.

Two sources for multimedia books and software are *Media Magic* and *AP Professional*. They offer free catalogs. The Growing Community is a well done newsletter on alternative and high-tech intentional communities. They are located mostly in the Western United States and mostly off of the utility power grid.

A 46-page Video Battery Handbook is available from Anton/Bauer.

A new book by John Huntington entitled *Control Systems for Live Entertainment* is published by the *Focal Press*. It covers the basics of theater, concert, and amusementpark systems for lighting, sound, special effects, and even pyrotechnics.

These days, it's a simple and easy matter to publish your own highquality books. Or you can set up a service bureau to instant publish for others. Full details appear in my newly updated *Book-on-Demand Resource Kit*.

Also a reminder that reprints and preprints of all my columns, my free insider secrets catalogs, and instant technical help is available on *Genie* PSRT. A 10-hour free trial is available per the *Need Help?* box on this page.

Free catalog requests and technical questions you want answered here or on PSRT can also be sent to me over my Internet address SYNER-GETICS@GENIE.GEIS.COM. Ω

TONE DECODER

continued from page 68

portionately reduced. In both circuits, a buffer stage is connected between the junction of resistor R1 and capacitor C1, and pin 6 of the 567. In Fig. 9 this buffer is an emitter-follower transistor stage. Unfortunately, this stage causes a slight loss of waveform symmetry. By contrast, the circuit in Fig. 10 includes an operational amplifier follower as the buffer. It, however, causes no waveform symmetry loss.



FIG. 14—DUAL-TONE DECODER with a single output.



FIG. 15-DUAL-TONE SWITCH with 24 % bandwidth.

Five 567 outputs.

The 567 has five output terminals. Two of these (pins 5 and 6) give access to the oscillator output waveforms. A third (pin 8) functions as the IC's main output terminal, as previously stated. The remaining two outputs are available on pins 1 and 2 of the decoder.

Pin 2 gives access to the phase detector output terminal of the PLL, and it is internally biased at a quiescent value of 3.8 volts. When the 567 receives in-band input signals, this voltage varies as a linear function of frequency over the typical range of 0.95 to 1.05 times the oscillator's free-running frequency. It has a slope of about 20 millivolts per percent of frequency deviation.

Figure 11 illustrates the time relationship between the outputs of pin 2 and pin 8 when the 567 is organized as a tone switch. The relationships are shown at two bandwidths: 14% and 7%.

Pin 1 gives access to the output of the 567's quadrature phase detector. During tone lock, the average voltage at pin 1 is a function of the circuit's inband input signal amplitude, as shown in transfer graph Fig. 12. Pin 8 at the collector of the output transistor turns on when the average voltage at pin 1 is pulled below its 3.8-volt threshold value.

Detection bandwidth

When the 567 is configured as a tone switch, its bandwidth (as a percentage of center frequency) has a maximum value of about 14%. That value is proportional to the value of in-band signal voltage in the 25 to 200 millivolt RMS range. However, it is independent of values in the 200 to 300 millivolt range, and is inversely proportional to the product of center frequency and capacitor C2. The actual bandwidth (BW) is:

BW = $1070\sqrt{V_{i}/(f_{o} \times C2)}$

in % of f_0 and $V_i \le 200$ millivolts RMS

Where V_i is in volts RMS and C2 is in microfarads

(Continued on page 88)

85

AUDIO UPDATE

Listening to Digital Compression

LARRY KLEIN

or most audiophiles, compression implies a slightly disreputable and little-understood back-room engineering practice. In truth, however, it is a necessary fact of life faced by recording and broadcast engineers, who are daily forced to limit the high frequencies, low frequencies, and/ or overall levels of their audio material. This is done to ensure that the program performs adequately within the inherent limitations of each media.

FM radio is particularly compression prone because of the FCCmandated high-frequency preemphasis used in all FM broadcasts. With the best of intentions i.e., noise reduction—the FCC decided it was a good idea to inject a specific high-frequency boost in audio signals before they are broadcast. All FM receivers have a complementary deemphasis circuit that restores the original high-frequency levels and, in the process, also cuts back high-frequency transmission noise by 10 to 15 dB.

The designers of this preemphasis/deemphasis process obviously assumed that broadcast transmitters could handle the highfrequency preemphasis boost without overmodulation problems. And perhaps that was a reasonable assumption in the days when microphones and recording technology in general seldom came within shouting distance of 10 kHz.

Unfortunately, the early FCC rule makers didn't anticipate the increasingly hot high end found on most pop recordings from the early sixties on. Most broadcasters were forced to install compression devices—of varying degrees of sophistication—designed to prevent transmitter overload while maintaining a reasonably loud signal. (Those devices were also used to produce heavily modulated transmissions with unnervingly high average signal levels—but that's another story in-



FIG. 1. SONY'S MINIDISC (MD) digital audio format uses ATAC digital data reduction compression to fit the same amount of music on a 2.5-inch disc as is found on full-size compact discs.

volving limiters, clippers, and broadcast market-area coverage.)

When CDs, with their potential 90-dB dynamic range, hit the market, the situation worsened significantly, as I learned from direct experience. Early in 1983, I was instrumental in securing for WNCN (a now-defunct New York City classical music station) their very first CD player. I subsequently participated in three one-hour listener call-in programs designed to demonstrate and explain the technology to WNCN's audience. At the time, WNCN prided itself on using minimum signal compression in order to ensure that LP orchestral crescendos came through with reasonable dynamics. But since no good deed goes unpunished, WNCN also had the lowest average signal level of any station in the New York City area.

Before our first broadcast of a wide-range compact disc it was decided—based on the anticipated dynamic peaks in the music—to set the CD player's output somewhat lower than normal. While that avoided problems with transmitter overload, it caused some listeners to phone in complaining that at times the modulation level of the music was so low that they were having noise problems or couldn't get any indication on their recorder's meters.

For the second broadcast we ran a slightly higher average level. But, alas, on loud passages that had the transmitter's overmodulation indicator flashing like a demented firefly. A temporary solution was to manually gain ride the troublesome passages, which also provoked listener complaints. Obviously, a better solution was required. I don't recall how WNCN ultimately handled the problem, but I suspect that they, like everyone else, ultimately resorted to one of the highly sophisticated broadcast compressors designed to cope with the CD-engendered high-frequency overload problem.

As I mentioned earlier, FM isn't the only audio medium that resorts to compression to make their products real-world compatible. But aside from occasional grumbles from dynamic-range aficionados who usually bought accessory expanders for their systems, audio compression has never been a big issue—until lately.

The new compressions

Most previous compression schemes made either the loud parts softer and/or the soft parts louder in an effort to reduce noise and avoid overload. Today, however, compression is employed in behalf of increasing the apparent data storage capability in a variety of media. I use the word "apparent" because it isn't that the storage medium can hold more data; rather it is the data that is reduced so that more program can be fitted into a given storage space.

Consumers are aware—but not as much as the manufacturers would like—of two recent audio

products employing data reduction compression: the Philips Digital Compact Cassette (DCC) and the Sony MiniDisc (MD). The 2.5-inch MD has the playing time equivalent of a full-size CD through use of Sony's ATRAC (Adaptive Transform Acoustic Coding) digital-compression system. Simply stated, ATRAC-and the Philips systemworks by constantly analyzing the audio signal and extracting and encoding only those elements that are audible under normal listening conditions.

In other words, frequencies that are psychoacoustically masked by other frequencies, or which for other reasons would not be heard, are discarded during the momentto-moment analysis. All this manipulation is in the digital domain and, if done properly, substantially shrinks the space required by the digital program material with little or no loss in its subjective quality.

Subjective/objective testing

Unlike the situation in other areas of audio electronics, measurements aren't a lot of help when you are trying to design a transparent digital

data reduction program. The main problem, of course, is making sure that whatever is dropped from the original program by a psychoacoustic coding algorithm won't be missed. We know a lot about masking and how to manipulate it to our ends, but, ultimately, trained ears listening under tightly controlled double-blind test conditions are needed to render final judgment: Is the sound of the compressed signal indistinguishable from that of the original?

Those of us who read the Journal of the Audio Engineering Society or attend the AES Conventions are aware of the new interest in fine tuning the methodology of listening evaluations brought about by the flood of psychoacoustic coding schemes. Certainly no one could object to contributions and suggestions toward that end. However, ...

A recent editorial open-letter to Pioneer Electronics in Stereophile magazine was brought to my attention by an outraged fellow writer. I quote: "We at Stereophile are most concerned about the audio quality that will be available on new Laserdiscs incorporating Dolby AC-3 digital compression, as announced by Pioneer and others. As you know, we care intensely about the sound quality of the sources we listen to." The editorial goes on to express its concern that "Pioneer and others will decide on an inferior sounding system ... before the system has been evaluated by the wider audio community, including us," and requests that the standard be delayed 'until it has been more completely evaluated by keen eared listeners such as ourselves'

I'm far more amused than upset by Stereophile's self-serving letter. Stereophile is a publication that is both a source and repository of audio fads and fallacies. It has a core of equipment reviewers whose subjective evaluations are essentially prolix fantasies and who hear and describe in minute detail audio artifacts unheard by ordinary mortals-or by themselves in doubleblind testing. For Stereophile to suggest that rigorously derived professional standards be held up until they can put in their two-cents' worth of probable nonsense is the height of absurdity, hubris, and chutzpah. Ω



NEW BOOKS for the Project Builder



BP350—ELECTRONIC BOARD GAMES.\$6.00 Twenty novel electronic board games that you can build from the plans in this book. Whether you are interested in motor racing, searching for buried treasure on a desert island or for gold in Fort Knox, spinning the

wheel of fortune, or doing a musical quiz—there is something for you to build and enjoy!

PCP119— Electronic music And Midi Projects

\$14.95 Save cash by building the MIDI gadgets you need. Want a MIDI THRU box, program change pedal, Metronome, analog echo unit, MIDI patchbay or switcher? Over 16 prac-



tical and very useful music and MIDI projects-all in this book! The projects are explained in detail with full instructions on assembly.



BP301—ANTENNAS FOR VHF AND UHF \$6.00 From installing a TV or FM antenna to setting up a multi-antenna array for shortwave listening or amateur radio, this book

explains the basics of VHF

and UHF antenna opera-

tion and installation. The text describes in easy-to-understand terms the essential information about how antennas works, the advantages of different antenna types, and how to get the best performance from an antenna.

Mail to:

Electronic Technology Today, Inc. P.O. Box 240 Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240 Shipping Charges in USA & Canada \$0.01 to \$5.00.....\$1.50 \$30.01 to \$40.00.....\$5.50 \$5.01 to \$10.00.....\$2.50 \$40.01 to \$50.00.....\$6.50 \$10.01 to \$20.00.....\$3.50 \$50.01 and above.....\$8.00 \$20.01 to \$30.00.....\$4.50

Sorry, no orders accepted outside of USA and Canada. All payments must be in U.S. funds only. Number of books ordered. Total price of books.....\$

Shipping (see chart)	\$\$
Sales Tax (NYS only)	\$
Total enclosed	\$
Name	
Address	
City	StateZIP
Please allow 6-8 weeks	for delivery.

TONE DECODER

continued from page 85

To select a C2 value by an educated trial and error process, start by selecting a value that is twice that of C1. Then either increase its value to reduce bandwidth, or reduce its value to increase bandwidth.

Detection band skew

Detection band skew is a measure of how well the band is centered about the center frequency. Skew is defined as:

 $(f_{\text{max}} + f_{\text{min}} - 2f_{\text{o}})/2f$ Where f_{max} and f_{min} are the frequencies corresponding to the edges of the detection band.

If a tone switch has a center frequency of 100 kHz and a bandwidth of 10 kHz, and its edge of band frequencies are symmetrically placed at 95 kHz and 105 kHz, its skew value is zero %. However, if its range of band values is highly nonsymmetrical at 100 kHz and 110 kHz, its skew value increases to 5%.

The skew value can be reduced to zero, if necessary, by introducing an external bias trim voltage at pin 2 of the IC with a trimmer potentiometer R2 and 47 kilohm resistor R4, as shown in Fig. 13. Moving the wiper up will lower the center frequency, and moving it down will raise it. Silicon diodes D1 and D2 are optional for temperature compensation.

Tone-switch design

Practical tone-switch circuits based on the typical connection diagram Fig. 3 are easy to design. Select the resistor R1 and capacitor C1 frequency control component values by referring to the nomograph, Fig. 6. Select the value of C2 on an empirical basis as described earlier. Start by making it twice the value of C1 and then adjusting its value (if necessary) to give the desired signal bandwidth. If band symmetry is critical in your application, add a skew adjustment stage, as shown in Fig. 13.

Finally, to complete the circuit design, give C3 a value double that of C2, and check the circuit response. If C3 is too small, the output at pin 8 might pulsate during switching because of transients.

Multiple switching

Any desired number of 567 tone switches can be fed from a common input signal to make a multitone switching network of any desired size. Figures 14 and 15 are two practical two-stage switching networks.

The circuit in Fig. 14 functions as a dual-tone decoder. It has a single output that is activated in the presence of either of two input tones. Here, the two tone switches are fed from the same signal source, and their outputs are NORED by a CD4001B CMOS gate IC.

Figure 15 shows two 567 tone switches connected in parallel so that they act like a single tone switch with a bandwidth of 24%. In this circuit, the operating frequency of the IC2 tone switch is made 1.12 times lower than that of the IC1 tone switch. As a result, their switching bandwidths overlap. Ω



BUYER'S MART

FOR SALE

TUBES: "oldest", "latest". Parts and schematics. SASE for lists. STEINMETZ, 7519 Maplewood Ave. RE, Hammond, IN 46324.

TUBES, new, up to 90% off, SASE, KIRBY, 298 West Carmel Drive, Carmel, IN 46032.

SECRET cable descramblers! Build your own descrambler for less than \$12,00 in seven easy steps! Radio Shack parts list and free descrambling methods that cost nothing to try, included. Send \$10,00 to: INFORMATION FACTORY, PO Box 669, Seabrook, TX 77586. For COD's (713) 922-3512 any time!

CLASSIFIED AD ORDER FORM

To run your own classified ad, put one word on each of the lines below and send this form along with your check to:

Electronics Now Classified Ads, 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735

PLEASE INDICATE in which category of classified advertising you wish your ad to appear. For special headings, there is a surcharge of **\$25.00.**() Plans/Kits
() Business Opportunities
() For Sale

) Plans/Kits () Business Opportunities () For Sale) Education/Instruction () Wanted () Satellite Television

Special Category: \$25.00

PLEASE PRINT EACH WORD SEPARATELY, IN BLOCK LETTERS.

(No refunds or credits for typesetting errors can be made unless you clearly print or type your copy.) Rates indicated are for standard style classified ads only. See below for additional charges for special ads. **Minimum: 15 words**.

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15 (\$46.50)
16 (\$49.60)	17 (\$52.70)	18 (\$55.80)	19 (\$58.90)	20 (\$62.00)
21 (\$65.10)	22 (\$68.20)	23 (\$71.30)	24 (\$74.40)	25 (\$77.50)
26 (\$80.60)	27 (\$83.70)	28 (\$86.80)	29 (\$89.90)	30 (\$93.00)
31 (\$96.10)	32 (\$99.20)	33 (\$102.30)	34 (\$105.40)	35 (\$108.50)

We accept MasterCard and Visa for payment of orders. If you wish to use your credit card to pay for your ad fill in the following additional information (Sorry, no telephone orders can be accepted.):

Card Number

Expiration Date

Please Print Name

Signature

IF YOU USE A BOX NUMBER YOU MUST INCLUDE YOUR PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER FOR OUR FILES. ADS SUBMITTED WITHOUT THIS INFORMATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE: (for firms or individuals offering commercial products or services) \$3.10 per word prepaid (no charge for zip code)...MINIMUM 15 WORDS. 5% discount for same ad in 12 issues within one year; if prepaid (not applicable on credit card orders). NON-COMMERCIAL RATE: (for individuals who want to buy or sell a personal item) \$2.50 per word, prepaid...no minimum. ONLY FIRST WORD AND NAME set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional bold face (not available as all caps) 55¢ per word additional. Entire ad in boldface, \$3.70 per word, prepaid...no minimum. ONLY FIRST WORD AND NAME set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional bold face (not available as all caps) 55¢ per word. additional. Entire ad in boldface, \$3.70 per word, prepaid...no to the third explanable DTYPE AD: \$4.70 per word prepaid. Entire ad in boldface, \$5.60 per word. ENTIRE ADPLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD: \$4.50 per word. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD: \$6.80 per word. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD: \$6.80 per word. DISPLAY ADS: 1" × 21%"—\$120.00. General Information: Frequency rates and prepayment discounts are available. ALL COPY SUBJECT TO PUBLISHERS APPROVAL. ADVERTISEMENTS USING P.O. BOX ADDRESS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED UNTIL ADVERTISEMENTS USING P.O. BOX ADDRESS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED UNTIL ADVERTISEMENTS. USING P.O. BOX ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER. Copy to be in our hands on the 1st of the third month preceding the date of the issue. (i.e., March issue closes on preceding working day. Send for the classified brochure. Circle Number 49 on the Free Information Card.

CABLE test chips. Jerrold. Tocom, S.A., Zenith. Puts cable boxes into full service model \$29.95 to \$59.95.1 (800) 452-7090, (310) 947-7965.

300 Experimenters Circuits — Complete in 6 practical books using diodes, relays, FET's, LED's, IC 555's, and IC CA3130's for building blocks. Only \$33.00 plus \$5.50 for shipping. USA and Canada only. US funds. **ETT, INC.**, PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.



CABLE descrambling, New secret manual. Build your own descramblers for cable and subscription TV. Instructions, schematics for SSAVI, gated sync, sinewave, (HBO, Cinemax, Showtime, UHF, Adult) \$12.95, \$2.00 postage. CABLETRONICS, Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20824.

PRINTED circuit boards — etched, drilled, tin plated. Single sided \$1.25/sq. inch. CHELCO ELECTRONICS, 61 Water Street, Mayville, NY 14757. 1 (800) 388-8521. Fax (716) 753-3220.



CIRCLE 56 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DO-IT-YOURSELF ELECTRONIC KITS	
FREE CATALOG AVAILABLE Call 213/888-8988 Fax 213/888-6868	
8019 E. Slauson Ave., Montebeilo, CA 90640	
REGULATED DC POWER SUPPLY TR-503 AA	
overload protection. Output voitage is variable over a range of 0-50 volts. Current limit trip is	
Kiit: \$ 18,75 use Mark V # 002 transformer.	
120W INDOSFET POWER MORO AWP. 1A-4774 120W Into 8 ohms RMS. THD: <0.007%, Frequency Response:	
8 HZ-20 KHZ, + 0-0.4 dB. 2.8 HZ- 65 KHZ, + 0-3 dB. Sensitivity: 1V. Power Requirement: 55V DC @ 3A. May use Mark V Model #	
Kit: \$ 70.00 003 or # 012 transformer. 3000// HIGH POWER MONO AMP. TA-3600 AAA	
Kit: \$ 89.00 300W into 8 ohms RMS. Frequency Response: 10 HZ-20	
RHZ. THD I< 0.05%. Sensitivity: 1V rms at 47K. Power Requirements: 60-75V DC at 8A. May use Mark V Model # 007 or #	
30W+30W PRE & MAIN STEREO AMP. TA-323A	
30W into 8 obms RMS per channel. THD:<0.1% from 100 HZ-10KHZ. Phono 3mV @ 47K. Tuner, Tape 130mV @ 47K. Power Requirement: 22-36V AC, 3A. May use Mark V Model # 002	
Kit: \$ 32.50 transformer. METAL CABINETS POWER TRANSFORMERS	
LG-1273 3 12X7" \$ 26.50 #001 28/30VX2 6A\$30.00 LG-1684 4X16X8" 32.50 #002 36VX2 3A 25.00 LG-1924 4X19X115 "38 5 #003 40VX2 6A 32.00	
LG-1925 5X19X11% 42.00 #004 24VX2 6A 25.00 LG-1983 2%X19X8 35.25 #005 26VX2 3A 19.00	
Cabine #006 18VX2 5A 19.00 #007 53VX2 8A 47.00 #009*48/53VX2 8A 66.00	
*Toroidal Transformer #012*24/42VX2 6A 48.00 Minimum order \$20.00. We accept Visa, MasterCard,	
Money orders and Checks. Please call for snipping charges. Quantity discounts available.	
CIRCLE 93 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD	
CABLE TV	
CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS	
CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS Best Prices in the U.S.A.!	
CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS Best Prices in the U.S.A.! Guaranteed to Work!	
CABLETV DESCRAMBLERS Best Prices in the U.S.A.! Guaranteed to Work! QUANTITY DISCOUNTS	
CABLETV DESCRAMBLERS Best Prices in the U.S.A.! Guaranteed to Work! QUANTITY DISCOUNTS	
CABLETV DESCRAMBLERS Best Prices in the U.S.A.! Guaranteed to Work! QUANTITY DISCOUNTS	
CABLETV DESCRAMBLERS Best Prices in the U.S.A.! Guaranteed to Work! QUANTITY DISCOUNTS	
CABLETV DESCRAMBLERS Best Prices in the U.S.A.! Guaranteed to Work! QUANTITY DISCOUNTS	
CABLETV DESCRAMBLERS Best Prices in the U.S.A.! Guaranteed to Work! QUANTITY DISCOUNTS	
CABLETV DESCRAMBLERS Best Prices in the U.S.A.! Guaranteed to Work! QUANTITY DISCOUNTS If the U.S.A.! GUANTITY DISCOUNTS If the U.S.A.! Distance of the U.S.A.! GUANTITY DISCOUNTS If the Newest & the Latest TVT-3K - Jerrold Impulse & Starcom series	
CABLETV DESCRAMBLERS Best Prices in the U.S.A.! Guaranteed to Work! QUANTITY DISCOUNTS If the second	
CABLETV DESCRAMBLERS Best Prices in the U.S.A.! Guaranteed to Work! QUANTITY DISCOUNTS COUNTS DISCOUNTS DI	
CABLETV DESCRAMBLERS Best Prices in the U.S.A.! Guaranteed to Work! QUANTITY DISCOUNTS IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	
CABLETV DESCRAMBLERS Best Prices in the U.S.A.! Guaranteed to Work! QUANTITY DISCOUNTS COUNTY DISCOUNTS DESCRAMBLERS Best Prices in the U.S.A.! Guaranteed to Work! QUANTITY DISCOUNTS COUNTY DISCOUNTS DISCOU	
CABLETV DESCRAMBLERS Best Prices in the U.S.A.! Guaranteed to Work! QUANTITY DISCOUNTS COUNTY DISCOUNTS COUN	
CABLETV DESCRAMBLERS Best Prices in the U.S.A.! Guaranteed to Work! QUANTITY DISCOUNTS If the Newest of Comparison Jerrold, Scientific Atlanta Pioneer, FTB-3, SA3 The Newest & the Latest TVT-3K - Jerrold Impulse & Starcom series SA3-DFA - Scientific Atlantas including 8536, 8536+, 8580, Drop-field PN-3A - Pioneer systems Panasonic TZPC145G 99 Ch Converters Zentek XL2100 99 Channel Converters Zentek XL2100 99 Channel Converters Zentek XL2100 99 Channel Converters SA3 DFA - Scientific Atlantas Starcom series SA3-DFA - Scientific Atlantas Including 8536, 8536+, 8580, Drop-field PN-3A - Pioneer systems Panasonic TZPC145G 99 Ch Converters Zentek XL2100 99 Channel Converters Zentek XL2100 99 Channel Converters ADAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE FAST SHIPMENTS & FREE CATALOG	
CABLETY DESCRAMBLERS Best Prices in the U.S.A.! Guaranteed to Work! QUANTITY DISCOUNTS If the Newest of Contentian and the second Provide Scientific Atlanta Pioneer, FTB-3, SA3 The Newest & the Latest TVT-3K - Jerrold Impulse & Starcom series SA3-DFA - Scientific Atlantas including 8536, 8536+, 8580, Drop-field PN-3A - Pioneer systems Panasonic TZPC145G 99 Ch Converters Zentek XL2100 99 Channel Converters Zentek XL2100 99 Channel Converters So DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE FAST SHIPMENTS & FREE CATALOG 1-800-772-62444 MF: 9-6 EST U.S. Cable TV, Inc. Dept.: KEN094	

Dish System LIFETIME WARBANTY	'Dptional Commercial Grid 'vagi Antennas, Compone Call or write (SASE) for PHILLIPS-TECH ELEC P.D. Box 8533 • Scott (602) 947-7700 (S3.0 MasterCard • Visa • American E	Antenna (not shown) : ints, Custom Tuning / FREE" Catalog TRONICS Isdale, AZ 8525 0 Credit all phone xpress • C00's • Quant	Add \$50.00 Available 2 e orders) ity Pricing
CABLE te cable boxe com VI, V clears E2 1 BA-6700; 8500 thru \$10.00. N.I fax (617) 7	st-chips as low a sin full service It & R2 V5, Jerr hru E5; Pioneer of Tocom 5503/5503 8600; Zenith: a E. ENGINEERING 70-2305.	as \$9.95, for mode. Jerro old cubes; l cubes; BA-50 7; Scientific II but PZ1; r G, 1 (800) 92	testing id: Star- Pioneer, 000 thru Atlanta: emotes 6-4030,
ed and proworld. \$28. C, Thatche	Against the Pate oven alternatives 50. SYNERGETI(r, AZ 85552. (602)	that work in CSPRESS, E 428-4073. V	the real lox 809- lisa/MC.
	RECEIVIN OVER 3000 T Also hard-to-find tors and parts for Send \$2.00 for out	G TUBE YPES IN ST transformers, tube equipme ur 32 page cati	S OCK! capaci- nt. alog.
ANTIQU 6221 S. Map	JE ELECTRC le Ave.•Tempe, AZ {	NIC SUP 35283•602-82	PLY .0-5411
RESTRIC schematics MENTOR, CABLE TV	TED information , locks, cable, ha Box 1549-Z, Asbu	: surveillan cking, more. ury, NJ 07712 rold, Zenith, F	ce and Details: 2. Pioneer,
Oak, Scien experience Amex COE 1 (800) 952 MN 55337	tific Atlanta, and r gives us the ac ADVANTAGE EL 2-3916 1125 Riven	many more. 1 dvantage. V ECTRONIC wood Dr., Bu	rnsville,
Oak, Scien experience Amex COE 1 (800) 952 MN 55337	tific Atlanta, and r gives us the ac ADVANTAGE EL -3916 1125 Riven BBLCD DLESALE	nany more. 1 dvantage. V ECTRONIC wood Dr., Bu BO RS, IN	vertisa/MC S, INC., rnsville,
Oak, Scien experience Amex COL 1 (800) 952 MN 55337 CCA WH(BEST 1 Immed Satisj FRE 80(ific Atlanta, and regives us the action of t	BO ERS, IN EST PRI Ding—Co uaranto -Call No -783	ices odd cces odd's eed ow 35
Oak, Scien experience Amex COE 1 (800) 952 MN 55337 CCA WHO BIEST I Immed Satisj FRE 800 EST equi prices. Sig cilloscopes ng manua catalog ref (RONICS, 708) 982-11	tific Atlanta, and re gives us the ac ADVANTAGE EL -3916 1125 Riven BBLESALE BOXIES—BI fliate Shipp faction Gr E Catalog- D-8411 oment pre-owned inal generators from \$50.00. Othe is available. See unded on first of 3446 Dempster, 973.	BO BC BC BC BC BC BC BC BC BC BC BC BC BC	ridable 0, os- includ- 5, for trable
Oak, Scien experience Amex COE 1 (800) 952 MN 55337 CCA WH(BEST I Imme Satis FRE 800(EST equi illoscopes ing manua catalog ref FRONICS, 708) 982-11 CONVERT Zenith Ztac Stats 99 generator Stats 7239. CABLE TV	tific Atlanta, and r e gives us the at ADVANTAGE EL -3916 1125 River BOXIES	nany more. 1 dvantage. V LECTRONIC wood Dr., Bu DECTS, IN EST PRI Ding—Cu Larante -Call No -Call No -C	rdable o, os- includ- S, for ELEC- bw B55

Quality Microwave TV Antennas WIRELESS CABLE - IFTS - MMDS - Amateur TV Ultra High Gain 50db(+) - Tuneable 1.9 to 2.7 Gbz. 55-Channel Dish System \$19.95 • 36-Channel Dish System \$149.95 TOP quality imported, domestic kits; computers, components; surplus, discount electronics, parts; auto, home electronics; lasers. Catalog \$2.00. TEKTRASONIX, 740 E. Bay Avenue, Manahawkin, NJ 08050.

CABLE TV converters/descramblers. We are a small company, with small company pricing, give us a try. 1 (800) 775-0444.

TRANSFORMER cores: New Hitachi Ceramic Ferrite EE-25.4 cores, material SB-7C, thousands. 50¢/pair. Call Dan/Jim (209) 572-2667.

CABLE TV converters & accessories. Wholesalers welcome! 30 day moneyback guarantee! Free catalog! PERFORMANCE ELECTRONICS, INC., 1 (800) 815-1512.

CABLE accessories. Converters/descramblers. We are a small company with Big Discounts. Call 1 (800) 775-0444.



PINBALL MACHINES BOOKS, Parts, Supplies. Catalog \$1.00. MARCO, 2401-(RE) Sunset, West Columbia, SC 29169-4717.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES MAKE \$2,500 WEEKLY AT HOME, FREE Details Write: PO Box 412, Bozeman, MT 59771-0412.



WANTED

INVENTORS: We submit ideas to industry. Find out what we can do for you. 1 (800) 288-IDEA.

TEST equipment wanted; top prices paid! Please send or fax your offer to: HTB ELEKTRONIK, Alter Apeler Weg 5, 27619 Schiffdorf, West Germany. Fax: 01149-4706-7049.

CABLE TV TURN-ON CHIPS

SUPER Cable TV "Test Chips". Provides full service activation. Excellent; instructions & illustrations. Jerrold Starcom: DP(V)5.DP(V)7.DPBB7.Pioneer: BA-5000 thru BA-6700. Scientific Atlanta: 8500 thru 8600. Tocom: 5503-VIP..5507. Zenith: ST-1000 thru ST-5000. Call now!! MASTER COMPONENTS. 1 (800) 233-0570.

INVENTIONS

FREE invention package: DAVISON AND AS-SOCIATES offers customized development, patenting, and licensing for new products and ideas. Proven results: 1 (800) 677-6382.

PAY TV AND SAT	ELLITE DESCRAMBLING
all new info VC	OLUME 6 all new info
* Volume 6-our best yet-details	all known fixes for all cable, wireless
and satellite systems. Many do-it-	yourself. Schematics included. Only \$15.95
 Pay TV Volumes 1-5 (all different) Wireless Cable Hacking Compleat Wizzard (VC2+) Monthly Newsletter \$29.95/yr. 	Hacker Video (VHS) Build Satellite Systems (includes DBS) all these titles \$15.95 each 3/34.95 5/52.95 new catalog \$1 All our into \$129.95
Scrambling News Buffalo, NY, 14216.	, 1552 Hertel Ave., #123 Voice/Fax/BBS (716) 874-2088 ARE OK, A00 S6

6 Electronics Now, December 1994

JAMEGE Your One Stop Component & Computer Source

Addresdable Denne	Observer Markey Occubed Date	Electronic Organizar		
Adjustable Power	Stepper Motor Control Data	cleutronic organizer		
Supply Kit	Acquisition Roards	Input your personal appointments.		
ouppiy Kit	Auguistion Dodius	meetings, phone numbers and addresses	IIVEIDAI	
and the second se	STATISTICS PROVIDENT	Allows 16 message	CDECINIC	
Dual		alarms and a full	JECIALO	
Output		adit function to		
SUTC to	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		Part # Description Price	
23400 10		update changes in	106569 2400 Baud Internal modem 39.95	
±15VDC @	A A REAL TRANSPORTED AND A REPORT OF A DESCRIPTION OF A D	your schedule.	106577 2400 Baud external modern 49 95	
175mA to	 A 3 wire UART port (Rx, Tx and GND) 	Includes a	100377 2400 Dada external modern 43.55	
750-0	configurable to any standard Baud rate	calculator and	114905 9600 FAX/2400 ops modem .69.95	
/DUMA	in the 300-115200 range (N 8 1)	time/date feature.	115490 Teac 1.44MB 3.5" drive59.95	
	• Three 8/10 bit ports (PA/PB & DC)	Large 20 character LCD	101311 CD-ROM drive	
 48 piece kit (components/hardware) 	appliqueble pin fer pin er insute	Audio tone * 8K Memory * Security	114884 XT/AT parallel card 24 95	
 Adjustable positive and negative supplies 	configurable pin for pin as inputs	Dent No. Description 1.0. 10.01	1100E4 VT/AT DAD memory and 00.0E	
±5 to +15VDC regulated, 175mA - 750mA	or outputs • One-year warranty	Part No. Description 1-9 10-24	116054 X1/A1 2MB memory card99.95	
per supply	 Edge triggered multiple interrupt pins 	114489 Electronic organizer\$19.95 \$17.95	114585 AT 4MB memory card109.95	
Positive and perative 5\/DC to 15\/DC	(IBQH and IBQL)		116062 XT/AT 32MB memory card .149.95	
 Douter output (coch cumplu): 5)/DC @ 	Three stepper motor ports with all the		20263 80-column printer stand 11 95	
750 and 10100 @ 500 and 15000 @	encestepper motor ports with an the	1 - 2 - C + 2 - C + 2 - C - P - 2 - C - A	110500 Latin 101 key keyboard 20.05	
750mA, 12VDC @ 500mA, and 15VDC @	necessary logic to implement monophasic,	Constant and a second s	112000 Latin 101-key keyboard	
1/5mA	biphasic and half-step stepping modes	2 E ^{III} C Digit Clock Vit	116038 140 Watt power inverter79.95	
120VAC input	 Manual included Size: 6"L x 2.6"W 	2.3 D-DIGIL GIUCK KIL	116046 300 Watt power inverter 149.95	
 Size: 5.062"L x 3.5"W x 2.0"H 	Weight: 0.2 lbs	• 2.5" High Pod Displays • 6-Digit Display		
Weight: 1.8 lbs.	Part No Description 1.0 10.24	Via includes DO based according Display	000 401411 0	
Part No Description 1-9 10-24	Part NU. Description 1-9 10-24	Kit includes: PC board, components,	286 121VIHZ Bare-bones System	
	109911 8 Bit board\$119.95\$113.95	wall transformer and complete	Includes motherboard, computer case,	
20626 Supply Kit\$19.95 \$17.95	112117 10 Bit board149.95 142.95	instructions (183 pieces)	power supply &	
		Digital clock features: • Bright red LED	keyboard	
6 Outlet Wall Plug-In	7 Outlet Power Strin	displays • Size: 2.5"H • Six digits dis-	Intel 286 12MHz CPU	
	- cattor on or othe	play for hours, minutes and seconds	•1MB RAM	
Electrical rating:	with 4 ft. Cord	Allows you to select either standard	+ TIVID (TAIW)	
15 Amp, 120VAC.		(12 hr) or military (24 hr) time • Ideal	• 1.2IVIB (5.25") TIOPPY	
60Hz		for use in home office and military	aisk drive	
· EMI/REL noise	the second se	settings • Red lens/case not included	IDE hard/floppy	
rejection: up to			controller	
15dR	and the second s	Part No. Description Price	Five expansion slots	
IJUB		105507 Digital clock kit \$69.95	 Two serial & one parallel port 	
Part No. Product No. 1-9 10-24	Part No. Product No. 1-0 10-24	100241 Black case & long 20.05	Part No. Description Price	
00201 E06 \$5.05 \$4.05	00740 LDC0025 C0.05 C0.05		raitino. Description Frice	
99291 EP0	98749 LR69225	109268 Assembled dig. clock 149.95	115705 286 12MHz\$199.95	
Linear Series	Canacitors Monolithic, Silver	ameco	Potentiometers	
	Mica, Radial and	Jancou		
Devices 51262	Axial Electrolytic	ABS Speedy	3/8" Square	
Part No. Product No. Departmention Drive	Capacitors also	Power	Single-Turn Cormot	
Fart NO. Froundt No. Description Price	available.	DUXES	ongie rum ocrinet	
23051 LH0002CN Amplifier \$8.95			Part No. Product No. Ohms 1-9	
33216 TL074CN On Amn 89	Ceramic Disc (± 20%) 50V	Will not crack or split when drilled or	42964 63P1K 1K\$.85	
24911 MAY2220DE Dec /V 2 20	Bort No. Conceitance Malters. 1.0	punched. PCB mounting slots on all	43078 63P5K 5K	
24011 WAAZJEUTE NEU./A 2.29	Fart NU. Capacitance Voltage 1-9	four sides and the lid has a lip for	43001 63P10K 10K 85	
00000 11400 (1)			40001 001 1011 1011	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49	15405 22pf 50v\$.10	precision fit (adds 0.4" H) Complete	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09	15405 22pf 50v\$.10	precision fit (adds 0.4" H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v 10 15100 001/d 50v 10	precision fit (adds 0.4" H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator 49	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v	precision fit (adds 0.4" H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23853 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM329N Comparator .49 23055 LM326N Comparator .49	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v	precision fit (adds 0.4" H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125" x 2.0" x 0.875" \$2.25	43051 63P20k 20k	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v 10 15190 .001 µf 50v 10 15229 .01 µf 50v 10 15253 .047 µf 50v	precision fit (adds 0.4" H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125" x 2.0" x 0.875" \$2.25 18913 4.875" x 2.5" x 1.5"2.49	43051 63P20k 20k	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 27422 NE555V Timer .39	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	precision fit (adds 0.4" H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125" x 2.0" x 0.875" \$2.25 18913 4.875" x 2.5" x 1.5" 2.49 18892 6.0" x 3.5" x 1.875" 2.95	43051 63P20k 20k	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 27422 NE555V Timer .39 24539 LM741CN Op Amp .39	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	precision fit (adds 0.4" H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125" x 2.0" x 0.875" \$2.25 18913 4.875" x 2.5" x 1.5"2.49 18892 6.0" x 3.5" x 1.875"2.95 18915 7.5" x 4.25" y 2.25" 3.49	43051 63P20k 20k	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 27422 NE555V Timer .39 24539 LM741CN Op Amp .39 23157 LM1488N Line Driver .49	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v .10 15190 .001µf 50v .10 15229 .01µf 50v .10 15253 .047µf 50v .12 15270 .1µ 50v .15 Mylar (± 10%) 100V 100V	precision fit (adds 0.4" H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125" x 2.0" x 0.875" \$2.25 18913 4.875" x 2.5" x 1.5" 2.49 18892 6.0" x 3.5" x 1.875" 2.95 18905 7.5" x 4.25" x 2.25" 3.49	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM338N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 27422 NE555V Timer .39 24539 LM741CN Op Amp .39 23181 LM1488N Line Driver .49 23181 LM1489N Line Driver .49	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v	precision fit (adds 0.4" H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125" x 2.0" x 0.875" \$2.25 18913 4.875" x 2.5" x 1.5"2.49 18892 6.0" x 3.5" x 1.8"5"2.95 18905 7.5" x 4.25" x 2.25"3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards:	43051 63P20k 20k	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 27422 NE555V Timer .39 24539 LM741CN Op Amp .39 23157 LM1488N Line Driver .49 23181 LM1489N Line Receiver .49	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	precision fit (adds 0.4" H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125" x 2.0" x 0.875" \$2.25 18913 4.875" x 2.5" x 1.5" .2.49 18892 6.0" x 3.5" x 1.875" .2.95 18915 7.5" x 4.25" x 2.25" .3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Boards are	43051 63P20k 20k	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23452 NE555V Timer .39 24539 LM741CN Op Amp .39 23157 LM1488N Line Driver .49 23181 LM1489N Line Receiver .49 23237 LM1471N Radio Control .495	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v	precision fit (adds 0.4" H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125" x 2.0" x 0.875" \$2.25 18913 4.875" x 2.5" x 1.5" 2.49 18892 6.0" x 3.5" x 1.875" 2.95 18905 7.5" x 4.25" x 2.25" 3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Boards are designed to fit into ABS Speedy Boxes.	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM338N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 27422 NE555V Timer .39 24539 LM741CN Op Amp .39 23181 LM1488N Line Driver .49 23181 LM1489N Line Receiver .49 23237 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 23233 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v	precision fit (adds 0.4" H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125" x 2.0" x 0.875" \$2.25 18913 4.875" x 2.5" x 1.5"2.49 18892 6.0" x 3.5" x 1.875"2.49 18925 7.5" x 4.25" x 2.25"3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Boards are designed to fit into ABS Speedy Boxes. These pre-cut boards will allow the	43051 63P20k 20k	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 24539 LM741CN Op Amp .39 23157 LM1488N Line Driver .49 23237 LM148N Line Receiver .49 23253 LM17N Radio Control 4.95 23253 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 34278 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v	precision fit (adds 0.4" H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125" x 2.0" x 0.875" \$2.25 18913 4.875" x 2.5" x 1.5"	43051 63P20k 20k	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM338N Comparator .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 27422 NE555V Timer .39 23157 LM148N Line Driver .49 23181 LM148N Line Driver .49 23237 LM1471N Radio Control 4.95 23237 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 34278 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34972 XR2206 Fun. Generator 3.75	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875' \$2.25 18913 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5''2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5'' x 1.875''2.95 18905 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25''3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Boards are designed to fit into ABS Speedy Boxes. These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto- typing circuits. Each board has 2 or 4	43051 63P20k 20k	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23957 LM339N Op Amp .49 23956 LM358N Op Amp .49 27422 NE555V Timer .39 24539 LM741CN Op Amp .39 23157 LM1488N Line Driver .49 23237 LM187N Radio Control 4.95 23233 LM187N Radio Control 4.95 23234 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 34278 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34315 UIN //2803A Trans. Array .69	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v .10 15190 .011tf 50v .10 15229 .01tf 50v .10 15253 .047tf 50v .12 15270 .1 μ 50v .15 Mylar (± 10%) 100V	precision fit (adds 0.4" H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125" x 2.0" x 0.875" \$2.25 18913 4.875" x 2.5" x 1.5"2.49 18892 6.0" x 3.5" x 1.875"2.95 18905 7.5" x 4.25" x 2.25"3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Boards are designed to fit into ABS Speedy Boxes. These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto- typing circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: 0.40"	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM338K 5A Regulator 49 23966 LM358N Op Amp 49 23966 LM358N Op Amp 49 24539 LM741CN Op Amp .39 23151 LM1488N Line Driver .49 23237 LM148N Line Receiver .49 23237 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 23233 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 34278 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34972 XR2206 Fun. Generator 3.75 34315 ULN2803A Trans. Array .99 2376 M2041T Add Box 2.94	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v 10 15190 001 μ f 50v 10 15229 .01 μ f 50v 10 15253 .047 μ f 50v 12 15270 .1 μ 50v 15 Mylar (± 10%) 100V	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0" x 0.875'' \$2.25 18913 4.875' x 2.5'' x 1.5''2.49 18982 6.0' x 3.5'' x 1.875''2.95 18905 7.5'' x 4.25'' x 2.25''3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Boards are designed to fit into ABS Speedy Boxes. These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto- typing circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: .040'' dia. on .080' square pad on .10 x .10	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 27422 NE555V Timer .39 23157 LM148N Line Driver .49 23181 LM148N Line Driver .49 23237 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23237 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 24539 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34278 ULN2803A Trans. Array .69 34972 XR2206 Fun. Generator 3.75 23315 ULN2803A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2941T Adj. Reg. 2.49	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875' \$2.25 18913 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5''2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5'' x 1.875''2.95 18905 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25''3.49 Jameco Prototype Boards are designed to fit into ABS Speedy Boxes. These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto- typing circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: .040'' dia. on .080' square pad on .10 x .10 spacing. Solder mask.	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23951 LM339N Op Amp .49 23954 LM358N Op Amp .49 23955 LM358N Op Amp .39 24539 LM741CN Op Amp .39 23157 LM1488N Line Driver .49 23237 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23253 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 34278 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34972 XR2206 Fun. Generator 3.75 34315 ULN2803A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2941T Adj. Reg. .49 51262 7805T 5V Volt. Reg. .49	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0'' x 0.875'' \$2.25 18913 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5'' 2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5'' x 1.875'' 2.49 18905 7.5'' x 4.25'' x 2.25'' 3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Boards are designed to fit into ABS Speedy Boxes. These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto- typing circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: 0.40'' dia. on .080' square pad on .10 x .10 spacing. Solder mask.	43051 63P20K 20K .85 43051 63P100K 100K .85 43027 63P100K 100K .85 42981 63P10EG 1MEG .85 3/4" Rectangular Image: Constraint of the cons	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.79 23851 LM338N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23965 LM358N Op Amp .49 24539 LM741CN Op Amp .39 23181 LM1488N Line Driver .49 23237 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 23237 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 34278 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34972 XR2206 Fun. Generator 3.75 34315 ULN2803A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2941T Adj. Reg. .49 51324 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49	15405 22pf $50v$ \$.10 15341 100pf $50v$ 10 15190 001µf $50v$ 10 15229 .01µf $50v$ 10 15253 .047µf $50v$ 12 15270 .1µ $50v$ 15 Mylar (± 10%) 100V Image: the second sec	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0'' x 0.875'' \$2.25 18913 4.875' x 2.5'' x 1.875''2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5'' x 1.875''2.95 18905 7.5'' x 4.25'' x 2.25''3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Boards are designed to fit into ABS Speedy Boxes. These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto- typing circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: .040'' dia. on .080' square pad on .10 x 10 spacing. Solder mask.	43051 63P20K 20K .85 43051 63P100K 100K .85 43027 63P100K 100K .85 42981 63P1MEG 1MEG .85 3/4" Rectangular ImeG .85 15-Turn Cermet ImeG .85 41785 43P1K 1K .99 41890 43P5K 5K .99 41822 43P10K 10K .99 41873 43P20K 20K .99 41849 43P100K 100K .99 41849 43P100K 100K .99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG .99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG .99	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23157 LM148N Line Driver .49 23157 LM148N Line Driver .49 23137 LM148N Line Receiver .49 23237 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23237 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 34278 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34972 XR2206 Fun. Generator 3.75 34315 ULN2803A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2941T Adj. Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12V Volt. Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875'' \$2.25 18913 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5'' 2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5'' x 1.875'' 2.95 18905 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25'' 3.49 Jameto Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameto Prototype Boards are designed to fit into ABS Speedy Boxes. These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto- typing circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: .040'' dia. on .080' square pad on .10 x .10 spacing. Solder mask.	43051 63P20K 20K .85 43051 63P20K 20K .85 43027 63P100K 100K .85 43027 63P100K 100K .85 3/4" Rectangular Imed .85 15-Turn Cermet Imed .85 Part No. Product No. Dhms 1-9 41785 43P1K 1K .99 41890 43P5K 50K .99 41824 43P10K 10K .99 41873 43P20K 20K .99 41849 43P100K 100K .99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG .99 41806 43P1MEG .99 .99 41806 .99 .99 .99 41806 .99 .99 .99 41806 <td< td=""></td<>	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23951 LM339N Op Amp .49 23954 LM358N Op Amp .49 23955 LM555V Timer .39 24539 LM741CN Op Amp .49 23157 LM1488N Line Driver .49 23237 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23253 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 34278 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34375 ULN2803A Trans. Array .69 34375 ULN2803A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2941T Adj. Reg. .49 51262 7805T 5V Volt. Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12V Volt Reg. </td <td>15405 22pf $50v$\$.10 15341 100pf $50v$10 15190 001µf $50v$10 15229 .01µf $50v$10 15253 .047µf $50v$10 15270 .1µ $50v$15 Mylar (± 10%) 100V Image: the second sec</td> <td>precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0'' x 0.875'' \$2.25 18913 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5''2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5'' x 1.875''2.49 18905 7.5'' x 4.25'' x 2.25''3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Boards are designed to fit into ABS Speedy Boxes. These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto- typing circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: 040'' dia. on .080' square pad on .10 x .10 spacing. Solder mask.</td> <td>43051 63P20K 20K </td>	15405 22pf $50v$ \$.10 15341 100pf $50v$ 10 15190 001µf $50v$ 10 15229 .01µf $50v$ 10 15253 .047µf $50v$ 10 15270 .1µ $50v$ 15 Mylar (± 10%) 100V Image: the second sec	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0'' x 0.875'' \$2.25 18913 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5''2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5'' x 1.875''2.49 18905 7.5'' x 4.25'' x 2.25''3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Boards are designed to fit into ABS Speedy Boxes. These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto- typing circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: 040'' dia. on .080' square pad on .10 x .10 spacing. Solder mask.	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM338N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23961 LM358N Op Amp .39 24539 LM741CN Op Amp .39 23151 LM1488N Line Driver .49 23237 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 23253 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 23254 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34972 XR2206 Fun. Generator 3.75 34315 ULN2803A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2941T Adj. Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 50964 75176 Diff. Bus. Trans. 1.95	15405 22pf $50v$ \$.10 15341 100pf $50v$ 10 15190 001µf $50v$ 10 15229 .0µf $50v$ 10 15253 .047µf $50v$ 12 15270 .1µ $50v$ 15 Mylar (± 10%) 100V Image: the state sta	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0'' x 0.875'' \$2.25 18913 4.875' x 2.5'' x 1.5''2.49 18892 6.0'' x 3.5'' x 1.875''2.49 18892 6.0'' x 3.5'' x 1.875''2.95 18905 7.5'' x 4.25'' x 2.25''3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Boards are designed to fit into ABS Speedy Boxes. These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto- typing circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: .040'' dia. on .080' square pad on .10 x .10 spacing. Solder mask. Part No. Size (L x W) Fits	43051 63P20K 20K .85 43051 63P100K 100K .85 43027 63P100K 100K .85 42981 63P1MEG 1MEG .85 3/4" Rectangular IMEG .85 15-Turn Cermet Imeg .85 41785 43P1K 1K .99 41890 43P5K 5K .99 41822 43P10K 10K .99 41874 43P20K 20K .99 41874 43P20K 50K .99 41811 43P20K 50K .99 41814 43P100K 100K .99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG .99 41806 43P100K 100K .99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG .99 LEDs Imed .99	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM338N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23157 LM148N Line Driver .49 23157 LM1488N Line Driver .49 23151 LM1489N Line Receiver .49 23237 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23253 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 234278 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34972 XR2206 Fun. Generator 3.75 34315 ULN2803A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2941T Adj. Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 50964 75176 Diff. Bus. Trans.	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v 10 15190 001pf 50v 10 15229 01pf 50v 10 15253 047pf 50v 12 15270 1p 50v 12 15270 1p 50v 12 Part No. Capacitance Voltage 1-9 26884 01pf 100v \$.11 26956 1pf 100v 15 26972 22pf 100v 27 26999 47pf 100v 55 27001 1pf 100v 59 Dipped Tantalum (± 10%) 35V 29 3486 .1pf 33486 1pf 35v	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875'' \$2.25 18913 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5'' 2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5'' x 1.875'' 2.95 18905 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25'' 3.49 Jameto Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameto Prototype Builder Boards: These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto- typing circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: .040'' dia. on .080' square pad on .10 x .10 spacing. Solder mask.	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23851 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23157 LM148N Line Driver .49 23157 LM1488N Line Receiver .49 23157 LM148N Line Receiver .49 23237 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23253 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 34278 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34972 XR2206 Fun. Generator 3.75 34315 ULN2803A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2803A Trans. Array .99 23374 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 51262 7805T 5V Volt. Reg.	15405 22pf $50v$ \$.10 15341 100pf $50v$ 10 15190 001µf $50v$ 10 15229 $01µf$ $50v$ 10 15253 $047µf$ $50v$ 10 15270 $1µ$ $50v$ 15 Mylar (± 10%) 100V Part No. Capacitance Voltage 1-9 26884 $01µf$ $100v$ 51 26956 $1µf$ $100v$ 55 26956 $1µf$ $100v$ 59 26999 $47µf$ $100v$ 59 Dipped Tantalum (± 10%) 35V Part No. Capacitance Voltage 1-9 33486 $1µf$ $35v$ 51	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0" x 0.875" \$2.25 18913 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5" 2.49 18892 6.0" x 3.5" x 1.875" 2.49 18892 6.0" x 3.5" x 1.875" 2.49 18905 7.5" x 4.25" x 2.25" 3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on prototyping circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: 0.40" dia. on .080" square pad on .10 x .10 spacing. Solder mask. Part No. Size (L x W) Fits Price 105099 2.70" x 1.60" 18921 2.40" x 90" 19921\$3.95	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM35N Op Amp .49 23966 LM35N Op Amp .49 23966 LM35N Op Amp .49 23167 LM148N Line Driver .49 23157 LM148N Line Driver .49 23157 LM148N Line Driver .49 23151 LM148N Line Receiver .49 23157 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23253 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 34278 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34972 XR2206 Fun. Generator 3.75 34315 ULN2803A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2941T Adj. Reg. .49 51262 7805T 5V Volt. Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12V Volt Reg. 4	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875' \$2.25 18933 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5' 2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5' x 1.875' 25 18905 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25' 349 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Boards are designed to fit into ABS Speedy Boxes. These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on prototyping circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: 040' dia. on .080' square pad on .10 x .10 spacing. Solder mask. Part No. Size (L x W) Fits Price 105099 2.70' x 1.60'' 18921\$3.95 105128 4.40' x 2.00'' 189135.95	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM338N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23157 LM148N Line Driver .49 23157 LM1488N Line Driver .49 23237 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23237 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 234278 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 .34972 24720 KR2206 Fun. Generator 3.75 34315 ULN2803A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2941T Adj. Reg. .49 51343 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 50964 75176 Diff. Bus. Trans. 1.95 TTL Integrated Circuits .49 .49	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875'' \$2.25 18933 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5''2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5'' x 1.875''2.95 18905 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25''3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto- typing circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: .040'' dia. on .080' square pad on .10 x .10 spacing. Solder mask. Part No. Size (L x W) Fits Price 105099 2.70' x 1.60'' 18921\$3.95 105152 5.50' x 3.10'' 188926.95	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23851 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23951 LM1358N Op Amp .39 24539 LM741CN Op Amp .39 23157 LM1488N Line Driver .49 23157 LM187N Radio Control 4.95 23237 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23253 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 34278 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34375 ULN2803A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2803A Trans. Array .99 51262 7805T 5V Volt. Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 50964 75176 Diff. B	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0" x 0.875" \$2.25 18913 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5"2.49 18892 6.0" x 3.5" x 1.875"2.95 18905 7.5" x 4.25" x 2.25"3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on prototyping circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: 0.40" via. on .080" square pad on .10 x .10 spacing. Solder mask. Via. Size (L x W) Fits Price 105099 2.70" x 1.60" 18921\$3.95 105128 4.40" x 2.00" 189135.95 105151 7.00" x 3.60" 189058.95	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM338N Op Amp .49 23966 LM35N Op Amp .49 23966 LM35N Op Amp .49 23167 LM148N Line Driver .49 23157 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23253 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 34278 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34972 XR2206 Fun. Generator 3.75 34315 ULN2803A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2941T Adj. Reg. .49 51326 7805T 5V Volt. Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .4	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875' \$2.25 18933 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5' 2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5' x 1.875' 295 18905 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25' 349 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Boards are designed to fit into ABS Speedy Boxes. These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto- typing circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: 040' dia. on .080' square pad on .10 x .10 spacing. Solder mask. Part No. Size (L x W) Fits Price 105099 2.70' x 1.60'' 18921\$3.95 105128 4.40' x 2.00'' 189135.95 105152 5.50'' x 3.10'' 188926.95 105152 5.50'' x 3.10'' 18995895 105152 5.60'' x 3.60'' 18905895 105151 CAU x 3.60'' 18905895	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23865 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23181 LM148N Line Driver .49 23157 LM1488N Line Breeiver .49 23237 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23237 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 23478 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 .34315 ULN2803A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2941T Adj. Reg. .49 .49 .49 51347 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 .49 50964 75176 Diff. Bus. Trans. 1.95 TTL	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875'' \$2.25 18933 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5''2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5'' x 1.875''2.95 18905 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25''3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto- typing circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: .040'' dia. on .080' square pad on .10 x .10 spacing. Solder mask. Part No. Size (L x W) Fits Price 105099 2.70' x 1.60'' 18921\$3.95 105152 5.0'' x 3.0'' 188926.95 105152 5.0'' x 3.0'' 189258.95 105152 5.0'' x 3.0'' 189258.95 105151 K-d'' x 2.00'' 189135.95 105152 5.0'' x 3.0'' 189258.95 105152 5.0'' x 3.0'' 189258.95 105151 K-t Brd Hdwr. (4 sets)1.9 1.19 10611 for complete line of bayes & PC Boards1 1.19	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23851 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23957 LM148N Line Driver .49 23157 LM148N Line Driver .49 23157 LM148N Line Receiver .49 23237 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23253 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 23278 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34972 XR2206 Fun. Generator .75 34315 ULN2803A Trans. Array .69 34374 ZH2T 12V Volt Reg. .49 51262 7805T 5V Volt. Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 50964 75176 Diff. Bus. Trans. </td <td>15405 22pf $50v$ \$.10 15341 100pf $50v$ 10 15190 001µf $50v$ 10 15229 $01µf$ $50v$ </td> <td>precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0'' x 0.875'' \$2.25 18913 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5''</td> <td>43051 63P20K 20K </td>	15405 22pf $50v$ \$.10 15341 100pf $50v$ 10 15190 001µf $50v$ 10 15229 $01µf$ $50v$	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0'' x 0.875'' \$2.25 18913 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5''	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM338N Op Amp .49 23966 LM35N Op Amp .49 23966 LM35N Op Amp .49 23167 LM148N Op Amp .39 23157 LM148N Line Driver .49 23181 LM148N Line Driver .49 23237 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23251 LM1872N Radio Control .495 34278 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34972 XR2206 Fun. Generator 3.75 34315 ULN2803A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2941T Adj. Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 51344 75176 Diff. Bus. Trans. 1.	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875' \$2.25 18933 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5' 1892 6.0' x 3.5' x 1.875' 18925 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25' 18935 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25' 18936 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25' 18937 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25' 18938 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25' 18939 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25' 18930 1.5' x 4.0' x 2.0' 19000 1000000000000000000000000000000000000	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23864 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23181 LM1488N Line Driver .49 23157 LM1488N Line Breeiver .49 23237 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23237 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 23251 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34972 XR2206 Fun. Generator 3.75 34315 ULN2003A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2941T Adj. Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 50964 75176 Diff. Bus. Trans.	15405 22pf 50v	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875'' \$2.25 18933 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5''2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5' x 1.875''2.95 18905 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25''3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto- typing circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: .040'' dia. on .080' square pad on .10 x .10 spacing. Solder mask. Part No. Size (L x W) Fits Price 105099 2.70' x 1.60'' 18921\$3.95 105152 5.0'' x 3.0'' 18913\$.95 105152 5.0'' x 3.10'' 188926.95 105151 7.0'' x 3.60'' 189058.95 105151 Ckt. Brd.Hdwr. (4 sets)1.19 Call for complete line of boxes & PC Boards! 13555 Shoreway Road	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23851 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM338N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23961 LM358N Op Amp .49 23157 LM148N Line Driver .49 23157 LM148N Line Receiver .49 23157 LM148N Line Receiver .49 23237 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23253 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 34278 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34972 XR2206 Fun. Generator .75 34315 ULN2803A Trans. Array .99 51262 7805T 5V Volt. Reg. .49 51262 7805T 5V Volt. Reg. .49 50964 75176 Diff. Bus. Trans. 1.95 .	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v 10 15190 001µf 50v 10 15229 01µf 50v 10 15253 047µf 50v 10 15253 047µf 50v	Precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0" x 0.875" \$2.25 18913 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5"2.49 18892 6.0" x 3.5" x 1.875"2.49 18892 6.0" x 3.5" x 1.875"2.49 18892 6.0" x 3.5" x 1.25"2.49 18892 6.0" x 3.5" x 1.25"2.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Boards are designed to fit into ABS Speedy Boxes. These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on prototyping circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: 040" dia. on .080" square pad on .10 x .10 spacing. Solder mask. Volume Specific Allow Fits Price 105099 2.70" x 1.60" 18921\$3.95 105128 4.40" x 2.00" 18913\$95 105151 7.00" x 3.60" 18905\$95 105161 7.00" x 3.60" 18905\$95 106551 105161 7.00" x 3.60" 18905\$95 105551 Ckt. Brd Hdwr. (4 sets)1.19 Call for complete line of boxes & PC Boards! 13555 Shoreway Road	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM338N Op Amp .49 23966 LM338N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23157 LM148N Line Driver .49 23157 LM148N Line Driver .49 23157 LM148N Line Driver .49 23151 LM148N Line Control .95 23253 LM1871N Radio Control .95 23254 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34972 XR2206 Fun. Generator .75 34315 ULN2803A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2941T Adj. Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 50964 75176 Diff. Bus. Trans.	15405 22pf 50v	Precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875' \$2.25 153' 3.4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5' 2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5' x 1.875' 2.95 18913 4.875' x 2.0' x 0.875'' 2.95 18925 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25' 3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Boards are designed to fit into ABS Speedy Boxes. These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on prototyping circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: .040' dia. on .80' square pad on .10 x .10 spate Solder mask. Part No. Size (L x W) Fits Price To x 1.60' 18921\$3.95 105152 5.50' x 3.10' 18892\$95 105152 5.50' x 3.10' 18905\$95 105151 Ckt. Brd Howr (4 sets)1.19 Call tor complete line of boxes & PC Boards! 13555 Shoreway Road Belmont, CA 94002-44100	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23851 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23181 LM148N Line Breeiver .49 23157 LM1488N Line Breeiver .49 23237 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23237 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 23478 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34972 XR2206 Fun. Generator 3.75 34315 ULN2003A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2941T Adj. Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 50964 75176 Diff. Bus. Trans. 1.95 TTL	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v 10 15190 001/f 50v 10 15229 01/f 50v 10 15253 047/f 50v 10 15253 047/f 50v 10 15253 047/f 50v 12 15270 .1µ 50v 12 Part No. Capacitance Voltage 1-9 26884 .01/f 100v \$.11 26956 .1/f 100v \$.12 26972 .22µf 100v \$.12 26999 .47µf 100v \$.59 Dipped Tantalum (± 10%) .59 Dipped Tantalum (± 10%) .21 33734 .2µf .5v	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875'' \$2.25 18913 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5''2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5' x 1.875''2.95 18905 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25''3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto- typing circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes:. 040'' dia. on .080' square pad on .10 x .10 spacing. Solder mask. Part No. Size (L x W) Fits Price 105099 2.70' x 1.60'' 18921\$3.95 105152 5.0'' x 3.10'' 18921\$3.95 105152 5.0'' x 3.10'' 18925 105151 7.0'' x 3.60'' 18925 105151 7.0'' x 3.60'' 18935 105151 C.50'' x 3.10'' 18935	43051 63P20K 20K .85 43051 63P100K 100K .85 43027 63P100K 100K .85 43027 63P100K 100K .85 3/4" Rectangular	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM338N Op Amp .49 23851 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM338N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23951 LM1358N Op Amp .39 24539 LM741CN Op Amp .39 23157 LM1488N Line Driver .49 23157 LM1488N Line Receiver .49 23157 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23237 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 23237 LM2003A Trans. Array .69 34972 XR2206 Fun. Generator .75 34315 ULN2003A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2803A Trans. Array .99 51262 7805T 5V Volt. Reg. .49 51344 7812T 12V Volt Reg.	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v 10 15190 .001pf 50v 10 15229 .01pf 50v 10 15253 .047pf 50v 12 15270 .1p 50v 15 Mylar (± 10%) 100V	precision fit (adds 0.4" H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125" x 2.0" x 0.875" \$2.25 18933 4.875" x 2.5" x 1.5"2.49 18926 0" x 3.5" x 1.875"2.49 18927 0.5" x 2.5" x 1.5"2.49 18928 6.0" x 3.5" x 1.875"2.49 18929 7.5" x 4.25" x 2.25"	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23864 LM338N Op Amp .49 23851 LM338N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23157 LM148N Line Driver .49 23157 LM1489N Line Receiver .49 23171 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23253 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23274 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34972 XR2206 Fun. Generator 3.75 34315 ULN2803A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2941T Adj. Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 50964 75176 Diff. Bus. Trans. 1.95 <td col<="" td=""><td>15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v 10 15190 001pf 50v 10 15229 01pf 50v 10 15253 047pf 50v 12 15270 .1p 50v 15 Mylar (± 10%) 100V </td><td>precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875' \$2.25 18933 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5''2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5'' x 1.875''2.95 18905 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25''3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto- typing circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: .040'' dia. on .080' square pad on .10 x .10 spacing. Solder mask. Part No. Size (L x W) Fits Price 105099 2.70' x 1.60'' 189215.95 105152 5.0'' x 3.10'' 188926.95 105152 5.0'' x 3.10'' 189258.95 105151 Ckt. Brd Hdwr. (4 sets)1.19 Call for complete line of boxes & PC Boards! 1355 Shoreway Road Belmont, CA 94002-4100 FAX: 145-592-2503 (International) Tabeoparticle Stateoparticle 1845650-29070'' thematical stato</td><td>43051 63P20K 20K 85 43051 63P100K 100K .85 43027 63P100K 100K .85 3/4" Rectangular IMEG 85 3/4" Rectangular ImeG 85 3/4" Rectangular ImeG 85 15-Turn Cermet ImeG 99 41785 43P1K 1K 99 41785 43P1K 1K 999 41800 43P5K 5K 99 41873 43P20K 20K 99 41813 43P100K 100K 99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG 99 41806 Green 11 11 94529 Bright Red 11 25 34657 Yellow 11 15</td></td>	<td>15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v 10 15190 001pf 50v 10 15229 01pf 50v 10 15253 047pf 50v 12 15270 .1p 50v 15 Mylar (± 10%) 100V </td> <td>precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875' \$2.25 18933 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5''2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5'' x 1.875''2.95 18905 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25''3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto- typing circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: .040'' dia. on .080' square pad on .10 x .10 spacing. Solder mask. Part No. Size (L x W) Fits Price 105099 2.70' x 1.60'' 189215.95 105152 5.0'' x 3.10'' 188926.95 105152 5.0'' x 3.10'' 189258.95 105151 Ckt. Brd Hdwr. (4 sets)1.19 Call for complete line of boxes & PC Boards! 1355 Shoreway Road Belmont, CA 94002-4100 FAX: 145-592-2503 (International) Tabeoparticle Stateoparticle 1845650-29070'' thematical stato</td> <td>43051 63P20K 20K 85 43051 63P100K 100K .85 43027 63P100K 100K .85 3/4" Rectangular IMEG 85 3/4" Rectangular ImeG 85 3/4" Rectangular ImeG 85 15-Turn Cermet ImeG 99 41785 43P1K 1K 99 41785 43P1K 1K 999 41800 43P5K 5K 99 41873 43P20K 20K 99 41813 43P100K 100K 99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG 99 41806 Green 11 11 94529 Bright Red 11 25 34657 Yellow 11 15</td>	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v 10 15190 001pf 50v 10 15229 01pf 50v 10 15253 047pf 50v 12 15270 .1p 50v 15 Mylar (± 10%) 100V	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875' \$2.25 18933 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5''2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5'' x 1.875''2.95 18905 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25''3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto- typing circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: .040'' dia. on .080' square pad on .10 x .10 spacing. Solder mask. Part No. Size (L x W) Fits Price 105099 2.70' x 1.60'' 189215.95 105152 5.0'' x 3.10'' 188926.95 105152 5.0'' x 3.10'' 189258.95 105151 Ckt. Brd Hdwr. (4 sets)1.19 Call for complete line of boxes & PC Boards! 1355 Shoreway Road Belmont, CA 94002-4100 FAX: 145-592-2503 (International) Tabeoparticle Stateoparticle 1845650-29070'' thematical stato	43051 63P20K 20K 85 43051 63P100K 100K .85 43027 63P100K 100K .85 3/4" Rectangular IMEG 85 3/4" Rectangular ImeG 85 3/4" Rectangular ImeG 85 15-Turn Cermet ImeG 99 41785 43P1K 1K 99 41785 43P1K 1K 999 41800 43P5K 5K 99 41873 43P20K 20K 99 41813 43P100K 100K 99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG 99 41806 Green 11 11 94529 Bright Red 11 25 34657 Yellow 11 15
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23851 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23181 LM148N Line Breeiver .49 23157 LM1488N Line Receiver .49 23237 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23233 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 23245 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34972 XR2206 Fun. Generator 3.75 34315 ULN2803A Trans. Array .99 .4334 51262 7805T 5V Volt. Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 50964 75176 Diff. Bus. Trans. 1.95 TTL Integrated Circuits .49 .49 .29	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v 10 15190 001µf 50v 10 15229 01µf 50v 10 15253 047µf 50v 10 15253 047µf 50v 10 15253 047µf 50v 12 15270 1µ 50v 12 Part No. Capacitance Voltage 1-9 26884 .01µf 100v \$11 26956 .1µf 100v \$12 26972 .22µf 100v \$27 26999 .47µf 100v \$59 Dipped Tantalum (± 10%) 35v \$27 26999 .47µf 100v \$59 Dipped Tantalum (± 10%) 35v \$21 33486 .1µf 35v \$21 33734 .2µf 35v \$29 33806 .7µf \$59 33822 .47µf \$25 33806	Precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875'' \$2.25 18913 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5''2.49 18926 6.0' x 3.5' x 1.875''2.49 18926 6.0' x 3.5' x 1.875''2.95 18905 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25''3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on prototyping circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Orlide holes: .040'' Office (L x W) Fits Price These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on prototyping circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Orlide holes: .040'' Office (L x W) Fits Price These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto-typing circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Orlide holes: .040'' Office (L x W) Fits Price These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto-typing	43051 63P20K 20K 85 43051 63P100K 100K .85 43027 63P100K 100K .85 43027 63P100K 100K .85 3/4" Rectangular IMEG 85 15-Turn Cermet Imed 85 Part No. Product No. Dhms 1-9 41785 43P1K 1K 99 41800 43P5K 5K 99 41824 43P10K 10K 99 41873 43P20K 20K 99 418173 43P20K 20K 99 41849 43P100K 100K 99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG 99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG 99 41806 Green 11 15 34606 Green 11 15 34606 Green 11 15 34606 Green 11 15 34761 Green 11415 3476 <tr< td=""></tr<>	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM338N Op Amp .49 23966 LM338N Op Amp .49 23966 LM35N Op Amp .49 23167 LM148N Line Driver .49 23157 LM148N Line Driver .49 23157 LM148N Line Driver .49 23151 LM148N Line Control .95 23253 LM1871N Radio Control .95 24539 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34278 ULN2803A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2941T Adj. Reg. .49 51362 7805T 5V Volt. Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 50964 75176 Diff. Bus. Trans. 1.95 TTL Integrated Circuits .25 .46375 .29 .25<	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v 10 15190 .001µf 50v 10 15229 .01µf 50v 12 15270 .1µ 50v 12 26884 .01µf 100v .51 26956 .1µf 100v .27 26999 .47µf 100v .35 27001 1µf 100v .59 33486 .1µf 35v .21 33734 2.2µf 35v .59 33822 47µf 25v .225 <th< td=""><td>Precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875' \$2.25 18933 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5' </td><td>43051 63P20K 20K .85 43051 63P20K 20K .85 43027 63P100K 100K .85 42981 63P10K 1MEG .85 3/4" Rectangular IMEG .85 15-Turn Cermet Imeg Imeg Part No. Product No. Dhms 1-9 41785 43P1K 1K \$99 41800 43P5K 5K 99 41822 43P10K 10K 99 41873 43P20K 20K 99 41873 43P20K 20K 99 41849 43P100K 100K 99 41849 43P100K 100K 99 41849 43P100K 100K 99 41862 Red T1 15 34606 Green T1 \$15 34622 Red T1 15 34761 Green T1-3/4 12 94511 Bright Red T1-3/4 15 98950 Green</td></th<>	Precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875' \$2.25 18933 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5'	43051 63P20K 20K .85 43051 63P20K 20K .85 43027 63P100K 100K .85 42981 63P10K 1MEG .85 3/4" Rectangular IMEG .85 15-Turn Cermet Imeg Imeg Part No. Product No. Dhms 1-9 41785 43P1K 1K \$99 41800 43P5K 5K 99 41822 43P10K 10K 99 41873 43P20K 20K 99 41873 43P20K 20K 99 41849 43P100K 100K 99 41849 43P100K 100K 99 41849 43P100K 100K 99 41862 Red T1 15 34606 Green T1 \$15 34622 Red T1 15 34761 Green T1-3/4 12 94511 Bright Red T1-3/4 15 98950 Green	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23851 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23157 LM148N Line Driver .49 23157 LM1489N Line Receiver .49 23237 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23253 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 234278 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34278 ULN2803A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2941T Adj. Reg. .49 51343 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 51343 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 50964 75176 Diff. Bus. Trans. 1.95 TTL Integrated Circuits S5 </td <td>15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v 10 15190 001pf 50v 10 15229 01pf 50v 10 15229 01pf 50v 10 15229 01pf 50v 10 15229 01pf 50v 10 15253 047pf 50v 10 15270 .1p 50v 10 Part No. Capacitance Voltage 1-9 26844 01pf 100v .\$11 26956 .1pf 100v 51 26972 22pf 100v 59 Dipped Tantalum (± 10%) 35V 59 Part No. Capacitance Voltage 1-9 33486 .1pf 35v .21 33734 .2pf 35v </td> <td>precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875' \$2.25 18933 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5'' 18926 6.0' x 3.5'' x 1.875'' 18927 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25'' 18928 6.0' x 3.5'' x 1.875'' 18929 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25'' 18905 7.5' x 4.25'' x 2.25''' 18905 7.5' x 4.25'' x 2.25'''' 18905 7.5' x 4.25'' x 2.25'''''' 18905 7.5' x 4.25'' x 2.25'''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''</td> <td>43051 63P20K 20K .85 43051 63P100K 100K .85 43027 63P100K 100K .85 3/4" Rectangular IMEG .85 3/4" Rectangular Imeg .85 15-Turn Cermet Imeg .85 941826 43P1K 1K .99 41785 43P1K 1K .99 41826 43P1K 1K .99 41873 43P20K 20K .99 41873 43P10K 10K .99 41873 43P10K 10K .99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG .99 41806 6reen .11 .11 94529 Bright Red .11 .25 34657 Yellow 11 .15 34766<</td>	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v 10 15190 001pf 50v 10 15229 01pf 50v 10 15229 01pf 50v 10 15229 01pf 50v 10 15229 01pf 50v 10 15253 047pf 50v 10 15270 .1p 50v 10 Part No. Capacitance Voltage 1-9 26844 01pf 100v .\$11 26956 .1pf 100v 51 26972 22pf 100v 59 Dipped Tantalum (± 10%) 35V 59 Part No. Capacitance Voltage 1-9 33486 .1pf 35v .21 33734 .2pf 35v	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875' \$2.25 18933 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5'' 18926 6.0' x 3.5'' x 1.875'' 18927 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25'' 18928 6.0' x 3.5'' x 1.875'' 18929 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25'' 18905 7.5' x 4.25'' x 2.25''' 18905 7.5' x 4.25'' x 2.25'''' 18905 7.5' x 4.25'' x 2.25'''''' 18905 7.5' x 4.25'' x 2.25'''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''	43051 63P20K 20K .85 43051 63P100K 100K .85 43027 63P100K 100K .85 3/4" Rectangular IMEG .85 3/4" Rectangular Imeg .85 15-Turn Cermet Imeg .85 941826 43P1K 1K .99 41785 43P1K 1K .99 41826 43P1K 1K .99 41873 43P20K 20K .99 41873 43P10K 10K .99 41873 43P10K 10K .99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG .99 41806 6reen .11 .11 94529 Bright Red .11 .25 34657 Yellow 11 .15 34766<	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23851 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23181 LM148N Line Driver .49 23157 LM1488N Line Receiver .49 23237 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23237 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 23237 LM2003A Trans. Array .69 34972 XR2206 Fun. Generator 3.75 34315 ULN2003A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2941T Adj. Reg. .49 51262 7805T 5V Volt. Reg. .49 50964 75176 Diff. Bus. Trans. 1.95 TTL Integrated Circuits .49 <td>15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v 10 15190 001µf 50v 10 15229 01µf 50v 10 15253 047µf 50v 10 15253 047µf 50v 10 15253 047µf 50v 12 15270 1µ 50v 12 Part No. Capacitance Voltage 1-9 26884 .01µf 100v \$11 26956 .1µf 100v \$12 26972 .22µf 100v \$27 26999 .47µf 100v \$59 Dipped Tantalum (± 10%) 35v \$27 26999 .47µf 100v \$59 Dipped Tantalum (± 10%) 35v \$21 33466 .1µf 35v \$21 33734 .2µf 35v \$29 33802 47µf 25v \$25 33805 10µf 35v \$59</td> <td>precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875'' \$2.25 18913 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5''2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5' x 1.875''2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5' x 1.875''2.95 18905 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25''3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: These pre-cut boards will allow the builder Ablas: 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: .040' dia on .080' square pad on .10 x .10 spect (L x W) Fits Price 105099 2.70' x 1.60' 18921\$3.95 105152 5.50' x 3.10' 18892\$95 105152 5.50' x 3.10' 18905\$95 105151 7.00' x 3.60' 18905\$95 <</td> <td>43051 63P20K 20K .85 43051 63P100K 100K .85 43027 63P100K 100K .85 3/4" Rectangular IMEG .85 3/4" Rectangular Imeg .85 15-Turn Cermet Imeg .85 94180 43P5K .99 41785 43P1K 1K .99 41785 43P1K 1K .99 41800 43P5K .99 .99 41873 43P20K .0K .99 418173 43P20K .0K .99 41849 43P100K 100K .99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG .99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG .99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG .99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG .99 41806 Green 11 .15 34606 Green 11 .15 34606 Green 11 .15 34761 Green</td>	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v 10 15190 001µf 50v 10 15229 01µf 50v 10 15253 047µf 50v 10 15253 047µf 50v 10 15253 047µf 50v 12 15270 1µ 50v 12 Part No. Capacitance Voltage 1-9 26884 .01µf 100v \$11 26956 .1µf 100v \$12 26972 .22µf 100v \$27 26999 .47µf 100v \$59 Dipped Tantalum (± 10%) 35v \$27 26999 .47µf 100v \$59 Dipped Tantalum (± 10%) 35v \$21 33466 .1µf 35v \$21 33734 .2µf 35v \$29 33802 47µf 25v \$25 33805 10µf 35v \$59	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875'' \$2.25 18913 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5''2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5' x 1.875''2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5' x 1.875''2.95 18905 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25''3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: These pre-cut boards will allow the builder Ablas: 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: .040' dia on .080' square pad on .10 x .10 spect (L x W) Fits Price 105099 2.70' x 1.60' 18921\$3.95 105152 5.50' x 3.10' 18892\$95 105152 5.50' x 3.10' 18905\$95 105151 7.00' x 3.60' 18905\$95 <	43051 63P20K 20K .85 43051 63P100K 100K .85 43027 63P100K 100K .85 3/4" Rectangular IMEG .85 3/4" Rectangular Imeg .85 15-Turn Cermet Imeg .85 94180 43P5K .99 41785 43P1K 1K .99 41785 43P1K 1K .99 41800 43P5K .99 .99 41873 43P20K .0K .99 418173 43P20K .0K .99 41849 43P100K 100K .99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG .99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG .99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG .99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG .99 41806 Green 11 .15 34606 Green 11 .15 34606 Green 11 .15 34761 Green	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23966 LM338N Op Amp .49 23966 LM338N Op Amp .49 23966 LM35N Op Amp .49 23157 LM148N Line Driver .49 23157 LM148N Line Driver .49 23157 LM148N Line Driver .49 23151 LM148N Line Control .95 23253 LM1871N Radio Control .95 23274 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34278 ULN2803A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2941T Adj. Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 51334 7812T 12V Volt Reg. .49 51334 7812T .29 .25 46375 74L	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v 10 15190 .01µf 50v 10 15229 .01µf 50v 12 15253 .047µf 50v 12 15270 .1µ 50v 12 26884 .01µf 100v 51 26956 .1µf 100v 27 26999 .47µf 100v 35 27001 1µf 100v 59 33486 .1µf 35v 17 33734 2.2µf 35v 59 33822 .47µf 59 33822 4	Precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875' \$2.25 3.25 18933 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5' 2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5' x 1.875' 2.95 18905 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25'	43051 63P20K 20K	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23851 LM339N Op Amp .49 23851 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM338N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23181 LM148N Line Driver .49 23157 LM1488N Line Driver .49 23237 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23237 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 234278 ULN2003A Trans. Array .99 .69 24512 ZR206 Fun. Generator 3.75 34315 ULN2003A Trans. Array .99 .49 51337 EM2941T Adj. Reg. .49 51262 7805T 5V Volt. Reg. .49 50964 75176 Diff. Bus. Trans. 1.95 TTL Integrated Circuits	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v 10 15190 001µf 50v 10 15229 01µf 50v 10 15253 047µf 50v 10 15253 047µf 50v 10 15253 047µf 50v 12 15270 1µ 50v 12 Part No. Capacitance Voltage 1-9 26884 01µf 100v .\$.11 26972 22µf 100v 59 26999 .47µf 100v 59 Dipped Tantalum (± 10%) 35V 27001 1µf 100v 59 Dipped Tantalum (± 10%) 35V 21 33486 .1µf 35v .21 33734 2.µf 35v 59 59	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875'' \$2.25 18933 4.875' x 2.5' x 1.5''2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5'' x 1.875''2.95 18905 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25''3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto- typing circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Drilled holes: .040'' dia. on .080' square pad on .10 x .10 spacing. Solder mask. V V Y Part No. Size (L x W) Fits Price 105099 2.70' x 1.60'' 18921\$3.95 105152 5.0'' x 3.0'' 189058.95 105152 5.0'' x 3.0'' 189058.95 1051512 5.0'' x 3.0'' 189058.95 105152 5.0'' x 3.0'' 189058.95 105151 Ckt. Brd Hdwr. (4 sets)1.9 Call for complete line of boxes	43051 63P20K 20K .85 43051 63P100K 100K .85 43027 63P100K 100K .85 3/4" Rectangular IMEG .85 3/4" Rectangular Imeg .85 15-Turn Cermet Imeg Imeg .85 941826 43P1K 1K .99 4173 43P5K 5K .99 41820 43P5K 5K .99 41873 43P20K 20K .99 41873 43P20K 20K .99 41873 43P10K 10K .99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG .99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG .99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG .99 41806 Green 11 .15 34606 Green 11 .15 34622 Red 11 .15 34761 Green 113/4 .15 34765 Red Jumb0 (8mm).25 98950	
23683 LM324N Op Amp .49 23771 LM336Z Voltage Ref 1.09 23835 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Comparator .49 23851 LM338K 5A Regulator 5.75 23851 LM339N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23966 LM358N Op Amp .49 23181 LM148N Line Driver .49 23157 LM1488N Line Receiver .49 23237 LM1871N Radio Control 4.95 23237 LM1872N Radio Control 4.95 23479 ULN2003A Trans. Array .69 34972 XR2206 Fun. Generator .75 34315 ULN2803A Trans. Array .99 23376 LM2941T Adj. Reg. .49 51262 7805T 5V Volt. Reg. .49 50964 75176 Diff. Bus. Trans. 1.95 TTL Integrated Circuits .49 <td>15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v 10 15190 001µf 50v 10 15229 01µf 50v 10 15253 047µf 50v 10 15253 047µf 50v 12 15270 1µ 50v 15 Mylar (± 10%) 100V </td> <td>precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875'' \$2.25 153'' 249 18892 6.0' x 3.5' x 1.875'' 2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5' x 1.875'' 2.95 18905 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25'' 3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Boards are designed to fit into ABS Speedy Boxes. These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto- typing circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Orlied holes: .040'' dia on .080' square pad on .10 x .10 spectual Superstanding Part No. Size (L x W) Fits Price 105152 5.0'' x 3.10'' 189215.95 105152 5.0' x 3.60'' 189</td> <td>43051 63P20K 20K .85 43051 63P100K 100K .85 43027 63P100K 100K .85 3/4" Rectangular IMEG .85 3/4" Rectangular Imeg .85 15-Turn Cermet Imeg .85 9 41785 43P1K 1K .99 41785 43P1K 1K .99 41785 43P1K 1K .99 41800 43P5K 5K .99 41873 43P20K 20K .99 41813 43P100K 100K .99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG .99 41806 Green 11 .15 34606 Green 11 .25 34657 Yellow 11 .15 <</td>	15405 22pf 50v \$.10 15341 100pf 50v 10 15190 001µf 50v 10 15229 01µf 50v 10 15253 047µf 50v 10 15253 047µf 50v 12 15270 1µ 50v 15 Mylar (± 10%) 100V	precision fit (adds 0.4' H). Complete with four screws and lid. Color: black Part No. Size (L x W x H) Price 18921 3.125' x 2.0' x 0.875'' \$2.25 153'' 249 18892 6.0' x 3.5' x 1.875'' 2.49 18892 6.0' x 3.5' x 1.875'' 2.95 18905 7.5' x 4.25' x 2.25'' 3.49 Jameco Prototype Builder Boards: The Jameco Prototype Boards are designed to fit into ABS Speedy Boxes. These pre-cut boards will allow the builder an immediate start on proto- typing circuits. Each board has 2 or 4 mounting holes. Orlied holes: .040'' dia on .080' square pad on .10 x .10 spectual Superstanding Part No. Size (L x W) Fits Price 105152 5.0'' x 3.10'' 189215.95 105152 5.0' x 3.60'' 189	43051 63P20K 20K .85 43051 63P100K 100K .85 43027 63P100K 100K .85 3/4" Rectangular IMEG .85 3/4" Rectangular Imeg .85 15-Turn Cermet Imeg .85 9 41785 43P1K 1K .99 41785 43P1K 1K .99 41785 43P1K 1K .99 41800 43P5K 5K .99 41873 43P20K 20K .99 41813 43P100K 100K .99 41806 43P1MEG 1MEG .99 41806 Green 11 .15 34606 Green 11 .25 34657 Yellow 11 .15 <	

CIRCLE 114 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory

December 1994, Electronics Now





PLANS AND KITS

60 SOLDERLESS Breadboard Projects in two easy-to-read pocket books. Complete with circuit descriptions, schematics, parts layouts, component listings, etc. Both books (BP107 & BP113) only \$11.90 plus \$3.50 for shipping. USA and Canada only. US funds. ETT, INC., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

SURVEILLANCE Transmitter kits, 65 to 305 MHz. Quick & Easy Partially assembled units. Five minutes completion. 110-volt duplex receptacle, room battery types, and telephone. Countersurveillance. Catalog: \$2.00. SHEFFIELD ELEC-TRONICS, PO Box 377940-C, Chicago, IL 60637-7940.

CALLER ID, ¹⁵⁰ name & number storage; works stand-alone or with your PC via RS232. Multistation Thermometer Kit: LCD, 4 stations Telephone Dialer Kit: 240 number memory, LCD Call for kit information! 1-800-772-3945 GENOA Group,7334 S. Alton Way, Unit H, Englewood CO 80112

FM-BAND Xtal locked 30MW broadcast transmitter kit mono US\$49.00, stereo US\$99.00, postage US\$20.00/shipment. CD-FM, Australia, phonefax 61-8-3640902 Amex & Visa.

KILL or reduce stereo/AV sound automatically while using the telephone. 100% safe. Complete plans and SS/PCB layout on iron-on media. \$6.00. SASE for information. BULLSEYE ENGINEERING, PO Box 20173, Cranston, RI 02920.

ALL-in-one catalog. AM/FM/ham/spy, transmitters, amplifiers, receivers. Voice scramblers/disguisers, audio, TV, Tesla coils, plans, "secret" books, kits, imports, exports and more. Start your own licensed or unlicensed radio station, 60 full pages for \$1.00. PAN-COM INTERNATIONAL, PO Box 130-F12, Paradise, CA 95967.



COUNTER-Surveillance technicians earn \$250.00 hr! Free catalog and complete dealer information shows you how! 1 (800) 732-5000.

CRYSTAL set Handbook — Visit antiquity by building the radios your grandfather built. Assemble a "Quaker Oats" rig, wind coils that work and make it look like the 1920's! Only \$10.95 plus \$3.50 for shipping and handling. ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY, INC., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240. US funds only! USA and Canada — no foreign orders.

SURVEILLANCE/Countersurveillance, bugging/ phone tapping detector,telephone/fax encryption, vehicle tracking, covert video, transmitters kit, and more...A.B. ELECTRONICS, (718) 253-3637.

HIGH-Voltage Devices! Spectacular fork lightning displays! Amazing construction plans include: air-core Tesla coils, resonant induction coils, Cockcroft-Walton voltage multipliers, electrostatic generators, Kirlian electrophotography, ion electroscope, negative ion generators... Catalog \$1.00. SCIENTIFIC, Box 1054ENB, Duvall, WA 98019.



"NEW & IMPROVED" Cable TV Universal Descramble Kit \$69.00 Works with all systems Call Toll Free 1-800-886-8699

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EASY work! Excellent pay! Assemble products at home. Call toll free 1 (800) 467-5566 Ext. 5192.

START your own technical venture! Don Lancaster's newly updated **incredible Secret Money Machine II** tells how. We now have autographed copies of the Guru's underground classic for \$18.50. SYNERGETICS PRESS, Box 809-C, Thatcher, AZ 85552. (602) 428-4073. Visa/MC.



SATELLITE TV

FREE catalog — Lowest prices worldwide. Satisfaction guarantee on everything sold — systems, upgrades, parts, all major brands factory fresh and warrantied. SKYVISION, 1012 Frontier, Fergus Falls, MN 56537. 1 (800) 334-6455. Outside US (218) 739-5231.

VIDEOCYPHER II descrambling manual. Schematics, video and audio. Explains DES, Eprom, CloneMaster, Pay-per-view (HBO, Cinemax, Showtime, Adult, etc.) \$16.95, \$2.00 postage. Schematics for Videocypher II Plus, \$20.00. Schematics for Videocypher II 032, \$15.00. Software to copy and alter Eprom codes, \$25.00. VCII Plus Eprom, binary and source code, \$30.00. CABLETRONICS, Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20824.

MASTERCARD AND VISA are now accepted for payment of your advertising. Simply complete the form on the first page of the Buyer's Mart and we will bill.

THIS IS AN EXPANDED TYPE AD. Notice how it stands out on this page. To get your ad set in this type style mark your classified ad order, "Expanded-type ad," and calculate your cost at \$4.70 per word.

THIS IS AN ALL BOLDFACE AD. If you want your entire ad in boldface the cost is \$3.65 per word.





High Technolgy Without High Price

0

ERO *** ĉ

6 \odot

TE

C

Known throughout the industry as "The Worlds Most Affordable Test Equipment", Tenma is the top choice among service professionals for value. Products like our new Tenma Oscilloscope, with built in function generator, deliver the utmost in 20MHz technology at an affordable price. It's the perfect combination for the test bench or field use.

Find the Tenma line of test equipment at MCM Electronics, a broad line distributor of over 21,000 consumer service repair parts. All products are in stock and available including the complete Tenma line. Call today for complete information and your free catalog.

To request a free catalog **Product questions** 1-800-824-TECH(8324) Get fast delivery from our distribution facilities in Dayton, OH and Reno, NV!

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-543-4330

FREE CATALOG

> New hours: M-F7 a.m.-9 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m.-6 p.m.,EST.

> > MCM ELECTRONICS³⁴ 650 CONGRESS PARK DR. CENTERVILLE, OH 45459-4072 A PREMIER Company

> > > **EN-92**

93

Now

December 1994, Electronics



ADVERTISING INDEX

Electronics Now does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.

Free	Information Number	Page
190	3M Electronic Specialty	12
-	Akizuki Denshi Tsusho Ltd	83
107	All Electronics	94
108	AMC Sales	12
195	Black Feather Electronics	26
109	C&S Sales	25
129	Cable Warehouse	82
-	Cellsoft	. 134
_	CLAGGK Video	27
-	Cleveland Inst. of Electronics	13
-	Command Productions	16
_	Comtrad Industries	CV3,7
127	Deco Industries	29
121	Fluke Corporation	CV2
122	Global Specialties	22
_	Grantham College of Engineerin	g 19
86	Heath Company	17
-	ICS Computer Training	21
-	Information Unlimited	82
126	Interactive Image Technologies .	5
114	Jameco	91
95	Kelvin Electronics	9
93	Mark V Electronics	90
87	MCM Electronics	93
193	Mini-CIrcuits	. CV4
-	NRI Schools	. 1.31
56	Parts Express Inc.	89
100	School of VCR Repair	83
-	Tab Books	48,75
92	Tetronix, Inc	11
192	Tetronix, Inc	77
194	Visual Communications	16
-	World College	23
105	WPT Publications	84
111	Xandi Electronics	29
-	Zentek Corp	90

Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500-B Bi-County Blvd. Farmingdale, NY 11735 1-(516) 293-3000 Larry Steckler, EHF/CET President

Christina Estrada assistant to the President

For Advertising ONLY 516-293-3000 Fax 1-516-293-3115

Larry Steckier publisher

Arline Fishman advertising director

Denise Mullen advertising assistant

Kelly Twist credit manager

Subscriber Customer Service 1-800-288-0652

Order Entry for New Subscribers 1-800-999-7139 7:00 AM - 6:00 PM M-F MST

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

EAST/SOUTHEAST

Stanley Levitan Eastern Advertising 1 Overlook Ave. Great Neck, NY 11021 1-516-487-9357 Fax 1-516-487-8402

MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Okla. Ralph Bergen Midwest Advertising

One Northfield Plaza, Suite 300 Northfield, IL 60093-1214 1-708-446-1444 Fax 1-708-559-0562

PACIFIC COAST Blake Murphy Pacific Advertising Hutch Looney & Associates, Inc. 6310 San Vicente Blvd. Suite 360 Los Angeles, CA 90048 1-213-931-3444 Fax 1-213-931-7309

Electronic Shopper Joe Shere National Representative P.O. Box 169 Idyllwild, CA 92549 1-909-659-9743 Fax 1-909-659-2469

CIRCLE 107 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

How to get surround sound without buying the theater...

Chase Technologies brings you an amazing new patent pending surround sound decoder that turns your stereo into a five-channel home theater.

By Charles Anton

s much as I love renting videos, it's just not the same as seeing a movie in a theater. I remember the first time I saw *Jurassic Park*—I nearly jumped out of my seat when the dinosaurs roared. One of the reasons movies seem so real is because surround sound makes it seem like you're actually there when events are happening. Now there's an incredible new device that lets you use a stereo receiv-

er to get that same surround sound in your home.

It takes more than five speakers to get surround sound; there needs to be a way of separating the signals. The new Chase Technologies HTS-1 decoder does just that, and in a revolutionary way that rivals the best Dolby Pro-Logic and THX systems.

Wins over critics. In the September '94 issue of "High Performance Review," noted audio critic Daniel Kumin said "the HTS-1 can do quite a job of recreating a 3D theatrical experience...surround effects emanated with satisfying fullness... sound was clean at any level...with quite involving and natural sound ambience." Plus, John Sunier, the leading authority on

surround sound and producer of Audiophile Audition, a nationally syndicated radio program for audio enthusiasts, says, "...the new Chase HTS-1, when used to decode the hidden ambience in all musical recordings, defi-

nitely outperforms all the Dolby and THX processors (which could cost you up to \$3,000)...I am impressed!"

Passive circuit. Last year, audio industry veteran and Chase president Bob Rapoport

invented a new five-

channel "passive" cir-

cuit for decoding every

surround sound encod-

ed movie available. This

new decoder can be

used with two, three,

four, or five channels of

amplification, making it

the most cost effective

method for upgrading

an existing stereo sys-

tem to full home theater

performance on the

Breakthrough. The

HTS-1 is able to decode

the Dolby Surround™

signals in a stereo,

videotape or laserdisc

because the spatial and

depth cues have been

matrixed into the "out-

of-phase" L minus R

portion of the program.

By decoding passively,

the HTS-1 avoids costly

and noisy signal pro-

cessing. Plus you don't

need any extra amps!

Just connect the HTS-1

market today.

The secret of surround sound Surround sound has become the rage of the 90's because it adds depth and realism to stereo sound, giving you the home theater experience. It makes you feel like you're actually at a concert or theater. To "fill a room" with surround sound, you need more than two channels. The HTS-1 provides five channels of sound from any two-channel stereo source. Free center channel. By connecting your

VCR or laserdisc player to your TV, you get sound from your TV speaker; this acts as the fifth or "center channel."

Upgradeable. The new HTS-1 gives you the ability to upgrade by adding the "Dialog" powered center channel speaker (instead of using your TV speaker.) The decoder can also feed an extra amp for the rear speakers if you want the ultimate in discreet five channel performance.



to your existing stereo, add two speakers for the rear, and you'll experience the magic of home theater at a fraction of the cost of all other systems.

AWARD-WINNING DESIGN



At the 1994 Summer Consumer Electronics show in Chicago, the HTS-1 won the Design and Engineering Award for being one of the best and most innovative new products of 1994. This award-winning design from Chase Technologies is a breakthrough for it's ease of use, affordability and outstanding performance.



The new award-winning HTS-1 Decoder.



Easy installation. Hooking up the HTS-1 is easy—just connect the speaker outputs of your receiver or amp to the HTS-1, then connect speaker wire to the front and rear speakers. The rear channel speakers don't have to be big. We suggest the Chase ELF-1 in either black or white finish to match your decor.

Center Channel. The "Dialog" powered center channel speaker is the perfect add-on for home theater. It keeps voices and sound effects centered on screen for stunning localization and clarity.

Risk-free home trial. The best way to evaluate surround sound is in your home, not in a showroom. That's why we're offering this riskfree home trial. We're so sure that you'll be delighted



with the quality of these products and the surround sound experience that we are giving you 30 days to try them for yourself. If they're not everything we say, return them for a complete "No Questions Asked" refund.

ELF-1 Rear Channel Speakers (pr).....\$99 \$10 S&H DIALOG Center Channel Speaker......\$75 \$8 S&H

Please mention promotional code 117-ET1103.

For fastest service call toll-free 24 hours a day



To order by mail, send check or money order for the total amount including S&H (VA residents add 4.5% sales tax.) Or charge it to your credit card, enclosing your account number and expiration date.



2820 Waterford Lake Drive Suite 106 Midlothian, Virginia 23113

20- The ELF-1 rear channel Or speakers integrate perfectly 2a- with the HTS-1.

DC-2000 MHz AMPLIFIERS

In plastic and ceramic packages, for low-cost solutions to dozens of application requirements, select Mini-Circuits' flatpack or surface-mount wideband monolithic amplifiers. For example, cascade three MAR-2 monolithic amplifiers and end up with a 25dB gain, 0.3 to 2000MHz amplifier for less than \$4.50. Design values and circuit board layout available on request.

It's just as easy to create an amplifier that meets other specific needs, whether it be low noise, high gain, or medium power. Select from Mini-Circuits' wide assortment of models (see Chart), sketch a simple interconnect layout, and the design is done. Each model is characterized with S parameter data included in our 740-page RF/IF Designers' Handbook.

All Mini-Circuits' amplifiers feature tight unit-to-unit repeatability, high reliability, a one-year guarantee, tape

and reel packaging, offthe-shelf availability, with prices starting at 99 cents. Mini-Circuits' monolithic

amplifiers...for innovative do-it-yourself problem



Models above shown actual size

on.								
LASTIC URFACE-MOUNT			++VAM-3 1.45		+VAM-6 1.29	++VAM-7 1.75		
dd suffix SM o model no. ex. MAR-ISM)	MAR-1 1.04	MAR-2 1.40	MAR-3 1.50	MAR-4 1.60	MAR-6 1.34	MAR-7 1.80	MAR-8 1.75	
	MAV-1 1.15	+MAV-2 1.45	+MAV-3 1.55	MAV-4 1.65				MAV-1 2.15
CERAMIC SURFACE-MOUNT	RAM-1 4.95	RAM-2 4.95	RAM-3 4.95	RAM-4 4.95	RAM-6 4.95	RAM-7 4.95	RAM-8 4.95	
LASTIC	MAV-1 1.10	+MAV-2 1.40	+MAV-3 1.50	+MAV-4 1.60				MAV-1 2.10
	MAR-1 0.99	MAR-2 1.35	MAR-3 1.45	MAR-4 1.55	MAR-6 1.29	MAR-7 1.75	MAR-8 1.70	
req.MHz.DC to	1000	2000	2000	1000	2000	2000	1000	1000
ain, dB at 100MHz	18.5	12.5	12.5	8.3	20	13.5	32.5	12.7
Output Pwr. +dBm	1.5	4.5	10.0	12.5	2.0	5.5	12.5	17.5
VF, dB	5.5	6.5	6.0	6.5	3.0	5.0	3.3	3.6
lotos: + Erequency	++ Ga	in 1/2 dB k	ess than she	own				

Notes: + Frequency range DC-1500MHz

designer's kit, KH-1 available only \$59.95 includes.

40 AMPLIFIERS* 10 MAR-1, 10 MAR-3, 10 MAR-4, 10 MAR-8 150 CAPACITORS* 50 100 pf 50 1.000 pf, 50 10.000 pf

Unit price \$ (25 qty)

740 page RF/IF DESIGNER'S HANDBOOK

- August Processing
 Construction

 MixERS
 POWER SPLITER/COMBINERS
 AMPLIFIERS
 ELECTRONIC ATTENUATORS

 I&Q/QPSK MODULATORS
 ATTENUATORS/TERMINATIONS
 DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS

 RF TRANSFORMERS
 DIGITAL ATTENUATORS
 PHASE DETECTORS
 SWITCHES/DRIVERS

 FILTERS
 LIMITERS
 FREQUENCY DOUBLERS
 Typical Circuit Arrosponent
- *values or models may be substituted without notice. depending on supplies
- R_{bias} W Vcc COLOR DO RFC (optional) Cblock Cblock IN . 2

Anniversary Celo



P.O. Box 350166. Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 Distribution Centers / NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

CIRCLE 193 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

solvers.

setting higher standards

finding new ways